Lyon County: Independent School District No. 413, Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

July 11, 1946

4-Year Ag Course Now In Marshall High School

● For the first time in its history the Marshall High School will have a department of Agriculture on full time and with a four-year course.

The instructor will be Loyal J. McCann, a graduate of the South Dakota State College of Agriculture at Brookings, S. D., who has been teaching at Madison, S. D., the past three years. During his last year there, the Ag department at Madison was rated as one of the top 56 Ag schools in the United States, the Hawaiian Islands, and Puerto Rico.

All of the four courses are one year courses.

All will count toward regular high school credits.

The courses are as follows:

Agriculture 1

This is a beginners' course, and it will cover the following subjects: Crops, Livestock, and Farm Management.

Agriculture 2

For sophomores. It will cover Crops, Livestock, and Farm Management, but will, of course, be more advanced than the first course.

Agriculture 3

This will be the same as Ag 2, but will be more advanced. Crops, Livestock and Farm Management will still be the subjects.

Agriculture 4

This will probably be a course for both juniors and seniors, but primarily it will be a senior course. The subjects will be Crops, Livestock, Farm Management, plus other things.

Extra curricular activities will be the FFA—the Future Farmers of America. This is the official organization of the students of the agricultural classes of the high schools all over the United States.

The FFA will start as soon as the classes start. There is a yearly program of work planned which will include regular meetings, judging teams, co-operative farm work problems, and the National Chapter contest.

Mr. McCann explained that the agriculture classes have two main objects, as follows:

1. To help the youth be better prepared to go on his own farm when he gets out of high scsool, because of the modern methods he will be shown as regards crops, livestock, and farm management.

2. He will be better prepared in case he decides to go on further in agricultural education at universities or colleges for farming or allied agricultural pursuits such as county agent, 4-H club work, soil conservation work, farm insurance, special graduate work in many of the phases of agriculture, veterinary work, and many other phases of specialized activities of agriculture which many farm boys are thinking of now outside of regular farming.

Just at present, some two months before school starts, Mr. McCann is putting a lot of time in on the urban housing problem. He is wondering if he can find an apartment or a house for his family, which includes his wife and daughter. He needs it by August 1.

July 11, 1946

Music Instructor at "U" Summer School

● Minneapolis.—Robert E. Nelson, music instructor in the Marshall High school, is attending the first summer session at the University of Minnesota. He is taking graduate courses in music which will be credited toward a master's degree.

Enrollment in the University's summer session is at an all-time high of 12,457, almost one and one-half times larger than last year's first term summer registration of 5,052.

Largest numbers of summer students are enrolled in the college of science, literature and the arts, institute of technology, graduate school and college of education. More than half of the total number of students, 7,384, are veterans.

July 25, 1946

Music Instructor Resigns Position

● Robert Nelson, instructor of music in the public schools for the past two years, has been released from his contract to teach during the school year 1946-47 in order that he might accept a similar position at Detroit Lakes. At a recent board meeting the matter where of release was discussed, Mr. Nelson pointed out that one of the advantages of the Detroit Lakes position was that he would be called upon to teach only instrumental music; whereas, at Marshall he had instrumental and vocal groups.

The summer music program of the public school was to have started the first of August under the direction of Mr. Nelson, with opportunities for all children of Marshall to take private individual lessons on band instruments at the school with no cost to the parents. The program not only involves individual lessons but a regular schedule of practice time under supervision.

In the absence of Mr. Nelson and until such time as the services of a permanent well-qualified music instructor can be secured to fill the position left vacant by his resignation, the summer program will be carried on under the direction of George Wingert. He has been hired by the board and will devote his full time to summer instruction at the school from 8 o'clock until 3 o'clock on Monday through Friday during the entire month of August.

While the instruction and practice is to be on an individual basis, the summer program will start with a group meeting of all children interested, in the music room at the school at 9 o'clock in the morning on Thursday, August 1. All persons interested are invited to attend this original meeting so that lessons and practice hours can be arranged.

July 25, 1946

Juniors Lose District Title In Extra-Inning Game

● A well balanced and much more experienced DeGraff Junior Legion team was forced to go into the eighth inning Wednesday to defeat the hard fighting Marshall club 5 to 1.

Marshall scored in the last of the fourth on two hits by Bob Christianson and Don Tomasek. Then in the sixth inning DeGraff tied it up by pushing one run across. Both clubs went scoreless in the seventh and at the end of the regular seven innings the two well matched teams were all tied up. A hectic eighth inning cost Marshall four runs, and the seasoned DeGraff club took home the title.

DeGraff beat Marietta 16-0 and drew a bye to the finals while Marshall was taking Montevideo 7-0 and Osakis 16-7 to gain the right to play in the finals.

Dennis Christenson, Marshall's chucker, was forced to pitch the entire three games and gave up but 9 hits in 22 innings. Ellingson developed a sore arm just before the tournament and just didn't have the speed or control to stay the route against the hard hitting Osakis club who nicked him for four hits and three runs before Marshall could retire a man.

Visiting teams found Marshall a most welcoming host as they were treated to meals by the C and C, swimming at the municipal pool, overnight accommodations by the Marshall citizens, and a player award by the JCC. The players on the winning team are to receive medals as a remembrance of the tournament.

The Osakis ball club really hit that ball. The first four batters to face Marshall in the semi-finals game drove the ball to all corners of the park and they scored more runs on Marshall than any team has this season.

Marietta, Canby, and Monte lost first round games, but gained much in tournament experience as these three clubs were composed of younger boys who will make it rough for somebody next year.

Had Marshall had a year or two years' tournament experience to draw from, it might have been a different ending as errors in thinking after physical errors cost Marshall the ball game.

DeGraff has a fine ball club, one will have to travel a long ways to see a better-balanced and better fielding group of young ball players. The Marshall team hopes they can go all the way through the state tournament.

Incidentally, Marshall and DeGraff have the same record to date —14 wins against 1 loss, not a bad record in any league.

Marshall (1)	AB	R	H	E
Shourds	3	0	0	0
R. Christianson	3	1	1	1
Juba	2	0	0	0
B. Christenson	2	0	0	0
Tomasek	3	0	1	3
Rubertus	3	0	0	0
Gits	3	0	0	0
Erie	3	0	0	1
Ellingson	3	0	0	0
Totals	25	1	2	5

DeGraff (5)	AB	R	H	E
Lawson	3	0	0	0
Halpin	4	0	1	0
Walsh	4	1	0	0
McNellis	3	2	1	0
Carpenter	4	1	1	0
Hughes	4	0	0	0
Aylmer	3	1	0	1
Doering	3	0	1	0
Homme	4	0	0	0
Totals	32	5	4	1

Summaries of the tournament follow:

	R	H	E
Marshall	7	6	2
Montevideo	0	2	3
Canby	1	4	5
Osakis	6	8	1
DeGraff	16	11	0
Marietta	0	2	8
Marshall	16	9	4
Osakis	7	7	1
Marshall	1	2	5
DeGraff	5	4	1

Aug 1, 1946

Two More Days To Register For Band Lessons

● Because some students were away or working, two more days for registration for summer band lessons were announced today by George F. Wingert, who will give the lessons. The days are Friday and Monday from 8 a. m. to 3 p. m., in the band room at the high school building.

Aug 5-46

School Plans Nearly Complete; Opening Date Not Yet Definite

● With the virtual completion of the faculty and organization of other details, plans are about ready for the 1946-47 school year at the public schools.

As was predicted some time ago, the gradual decline in total enrollment which was started in 1943 as a result of the war, has ceased. In fact, grades one through nine have shown increased enrollments for the year ending 1946 as compared to the previous school term. The total enrollment for the school year just finished was 1,015 as compared to 1,004 and 981 for the years ending in 1944 and 1945. The peak enrollment was 1,065 in the year 1942.

Advance indications are that the enrollment during the coming school year will approach very nearly or possibly exceed this figure.

At the present time there is some doubt concerning the opening date of school. For the past two weeks it has been the plan of the Board of Education at Marshall to hold a special meeting on August 28, at which time the advice of the health authorities will be taken into consideration and a decision made as to when school will open.

On Wednesday of this week a report came over the radio that the Commissioner of Education would recommend to all the school boards of the state that the opening of school be postponed for two weeks. This recommendation, of course, is made because of the state-wide polio situation.

At the present time the reported action on the part of the Commissioner of Education has not been officially confirmed. In view of this fact, the only report that can be made at present is that the Board of Education in Marshall will continue with its original plan to hold a meeting on August 28, when a decision will be made concerning the opening of school in Marshall.

There will be no high school or grade registration until further notice. It is suggested that all persons interested watch the papers on August 22 and 29 for further announcements.

Aug 15, 1946

Faculty for New Term Announced; 29 Former Members Returning

● In spite of two resignations during the course of the summer, the faculty for the public schools of Marshall is about complete for 1946-1947.

One new instructor has been added to operate the new department of agriculture. Mr. Loyal J. McCann of Madison, S. D., has been working in the community since the first of July laying plans for the work in the new course. The response Mr. McCann has received as he calls on the farm boys of our high school has been highly satisfactory. Both the prospective students and the parents are very much interested in the instruction to be offered in the field of agriculture education.

Following the resignation of Mr. Nelson of the music department, an effort is being made to secure the services of a well-qualified person to fill this position. In case no arrangements can be made for this department, Mr. George Wingert, who is well known to the community, may be asked to accept the position on a full-time basis for a period of one year.

In the grades there will be three new teachers taking the positions left by the resignations of Miss Winifred Schmoll, Mrs. Julian Waller and Miss Wilma Little.

Miss Lila White, whose home is in Rochester, will teach in kindergarten. Miss White is a graduate of Miss Wood's Kindergarten and Primary Training School in Minneapolis.

Miss Barbara Buhr with training at the College of St. Catherine in St. Paul will take the new second grade position. Miss Buhr's teaching experience has been at Ivanhoe, and her home is at Stewart, Minn.

To take the position left vacant by the resignation of Miss Wilma Little will be Mrs. Kathryn Roth.

(Continued on Page Two)

FACULTY - - -

(Continued from Page One)

Mrs. Roth is a graduate of the Northern State Teachers' College of Aberdeen, with experience in New Effington, South Dakota.

The two junior high vacancies, both in the field of English, were created by the resignations of Miss Theora Milbrath and Miss Vera Peterson. The English in grades seven and eight taught by Miss Milbrath will be taken over by Mrs. Howard Bussard of Marshall. For the other position, Miss Lois Belford of Minneapolis has been selected. Miss Belford is a graduate of the University of Minnesota and has taught at Cokato, Minnesota for the past two years.

The home economics position left vacant by the resignation of Miss Doris Neldner is to be filled by Miss Audrey Kraus. Miss Kraus is a graduate of the University of Minnesota Department of Home Economics. Her home is in Lake Crystal.

Miss Betty Ann Benson of Mankato, who is a graduate of the Mankato State Teachers' College, will teach girls' physical education.

In the field of senior high science Mr. Duane Converse will take the position left vacant by the resignation of Mr. Marvin Glesne. Mr. Converse is a graduate of the Jamestown College, Jamestown, North Dakota with advanced training at the Univesity of Minnesota and University of Iowa. His teaching experience has been at Villard, Minnesota, at at New Rockford, North Dakota. From 1941-1945 Mr. Converse served in the Army, much of the time in the 98th Division with combat troops in Burma.

In addition to the above named persons new to the faculty, an attempt is being made to secure the services of a public health nurse to act as school and community nurse for the coming year.

The teachers who taught in Marshall last year and who are returning to their positions are as follows: Kindergarten, Miss Alma Cobb; First Grade, Miss Lillian Riedesel and Miss Imelda Tyman; Second Grade, Miss Johanna Dolgaard and Miss Johanna Sorensen; Third Grade, Miss Marion Kerr; Fourth Grade, Miss Frances Taylor and Miss Eva Cook; Fifth Grade, Miss Evelyn Jackson, Miss Ardis Anderson and Miss Harriet Kniss; Sixth Grade, Miss Irene Nagel and Miss Paula Hammer; Junior High, Miss Marie Alsaker, Mathematics; Mrs. Henrietta Dahlberg, Science; Miss Edra Gray, Social Studies; Miss June Perkins, Social Science; Mr. Julian Waller, Mathematics and Art; Senior High, Miss Adeline Brobeck, Latin and Library; Miss Ursula Costello, English; Miss Doris Drake, Commercial; Miss Viola Grovender, English and History; Miss Marie Nyjordet, History; Mr. Frank Smith, Social Science; Miss Helen Sullivan, English; Mr. Elmer Wickstrom, Mathematics; Special Teachers, Mr. Harry Ahlin, Industrial Arts and Physical Education; Principal, Mr. Merril W. Olson; Superintendent, Mr. Paul S. Wilson.

Aug. 29, 1946

School Opening Date Stands At Sept. 16

● At a meeting of the Board of Education held Wednesday, August 28, the question of the opening date for school was reviewed. After careful consideration of all factors involved the former decision to postpone opening until September 16 was re-affirmed. This action is taken in accordance with a recommendation from the State Commissioner of Education.

During the month of October announcement of the revised school calendar for the year will be made. It is possible that it will be necessary to continue school until June 6 next spring in order to get in the required number of days of school.

Plans for high school registration were altered slightly. While there will be no general registration in grades 7 through 12, there will be a registration for pupils in these grades who are attending the high school for the first time in Marshall. High school pupils new to the system are asked to register in the Little Theatre on Tuesday, September 10, between 9 and 4 o'clock.

Advance registration of the new pupils, used with the spring registration of former pupils, will make possible a complete program and a full day of school on Monday, September 16.

In the case of former pupils wishing to change registration plans from those made last spring, an opportunity will be presented the first week of school to confer with the high school principal to make desired shifts in schedules. Parents are urged to advise with their children and with Mr. Olson concerning subjects to be taken and future plans for training and education.

Regulations are also relaxed slightly concerning football practice. This is in line with what is being done in neighboring schools. Unless a more serious local health situation develops, practice will be permitted starting Monday, September 9, for boys 15 years of age or over. Physical examinations will be given to all boys of the squad on September 5. It must be understood that these practice plans are tentative and subject to change by the Board if necessary. Further announcements concerning the athletic program appear elsewhere in this paper.

No changes have been made in the starting plans for the elementary grades. The opening date is to remain September 16. Announcements of the details of the first day of school will be made in issues of this paper of September 5 and 12.

There is still need of rooming accommodations for teachers. At present there are four who do not have living quarters. Persons with homes in which rooms might be made available for teachers are urged to call the office of the superintendent.

High School Creed Points Up Fine Standards Maintained Here

By MERRIL W. OLSON
High School Principal

● The Marshall High School Creed is a challenge to every boy and girl in Marshall. Reprinted from the School Handbook it reads as follows:

We as students of Marshall High School believe in devotion to ideals that make for clean living and the development of ourselves intellectually, physically, socially, and spiritually.

We believe in a spirit of good sportsmanship, a spirit which gives due recognition to the ability of our opponents.

We believe in a spirit of good sportsmanship, of fair play that should manifest in all our transactions with each other, whether in the classroom, on the athletic field, or in any of our outside activities.

We believe in an attitude of courtesy, kindness, and consideration for those about us and a wholesome respect for the rights and privileges of others.

We furthermore believe that Marshall High School offers an opportunity to each of us to train for the highest type of Christian citizenship and a life of usefulness in our community.

"Each for all and all for each."

The Creed was formulated some years ago by the Marshall Student Council as a set of ideals for the school to strive toward. The Student Council serves as a representative group elected by the students, and is a connecting link between the faculty and students. Its aim is the betterment of the school through observation and bringing to the attention of the council anything the members of the student body feel will help the school. The council is a legislative body, having control over all clubs and activities within the school.

This year's council includes the following students who will govern the High School during the school year:

Seniors—Tom Bladholm, Shirley Martin, Janet Robson, LeRoy Caron.

Juniors—Cecelia Bromen, Anita Erie, Nancy Pickett, Margaret Ford.

Sophomores — Kenneth Catton, Bernie Coderre, Barbara Nixon, Harriet Schrunk.

Ex-Officio Members—Allen Martin, Lee Christenson, Donald Rubertus.

The principal endorses the Student Council, for in all its years of operation he finds students interested in their school and open-minded and fair about its operation, seeking always for the best.

With the first day of school, don't forget:

1. School starts at 8:30 a. m.
2. Go directly to the auditorium, except 7th and 8th grades. Home Room lists for 7th and 8th grades are posted in the hall of the Grade Building on the second floor; check the lists and report directly to that room. New students are to report to the desk on the second floor for assignments.

Despite fee of $2 and Activity fee of $2 making a total of $4, due Monday morning on entrance for all students in grades 9, 10, 11 and 12. Deposit fee for 7th and 8th grades $1.50, total of $3.50.

Come prepared for a full day's work—the first day!

Sept. 5, 1946

New High School Students to Register Next Tuesday, Sept. 10

● The Marshall Public Schools will open with regular sessions in all grades and high school on Monday, September 16th.

Students in grades seven to 12 entering Marshall High School for the first time are requested to pay special attention to the following registration information.

There will be no general registration but those new to the school in the Junior and Senior High are expected to register in the Little Theatre on Tuesday, September 10, at 9 o'clock in the morning. At that time cards will be checked, entrance requirements reviewed and the course of study for each individual student selected. Suggestions will be made as to the subjects most desirable for each pupil.

The attention of children coming from the rural areas is directed to the following notices: Be sure that you know the number of the school district in which you live. School will begin Monday, September 16, at 8:30. The buses will travel at approximately the same time and over the same routes as last year. Hot lunch, consisting of a complete noon meal, will be served starting the first day of school. The cost of lunch will be 65 cents per week or 20 cents per meal.

On the opening day of school there will be regular sessions in all grades except kindergarten. Those in grades one through six who attend the public school are to report to their last year's room at 9 o'clock. After a brief assembly period, these children will be assigned to their new rooms for the coming year.

Mothers who want their children to enter kindergarten are to bring their children for enrollment on Monday, September 16, as follows: Those who become five between July 1 and December 31, 1946, are to come for registration between 10 and 11:30 on Monday. Those who become five between January 1 and June 30, 1946, are to come between 1:30 and 3 o'clock.

No child will be admitted into kindergarten unless he is five on or before January 1, 1947.

Those pupils entering in grades one through six who have not previously attended the public school are to come to the office of the superintendent between 9 and 10 on Monday, September 16, for registration.

Pupils to attend grades seven and eight are requested to go to the third floor of the old building at 8:30. Lists will be posted indicating the home rooms for the coming year; they will then go to the assigned home rooms, and from there they will proceed to the main auditorium. All ninth grade and senior high students are requested to report directly to the main auditorium at 8:30 a. m.

High school students are reminded to bring their deposit fee and Student Activity fee the first day of school so that all collections may be taken care of at once. The deposit fee required is $2 for students in grades nine to 12 and $1.50 for those in grades seven and eight. The cost of the student activity book is $2.50 in addition to the above mentioned deposit fee.

Class Officers for Year Are Named

By MERRIL W. OLSON
High School Principal

● Class officers for 1946-1947 will govern their classes during the school year with the help of advisors. The 11th and 12th grade officers have a great responsibility with their varied duties.

The officers for 1946-1947 as listed in the school Handbook include:

Seniors—President, Allen Martin; Vice President, Dennis Christenson; Secretary, Vivian Sandquist; Treasurer, Beverly Hendricks; Advisor, Mr. Olson.

Juniors—President, Lee Christenson; Vice President, John Kugler; Secretary, Patricia Nelson; Treasurer, Jean Deutz; Advisor, Miss Sullivan.

Sophomores — President, Donald Rubertus; Vice President, Dennis Erie; Secretary, Patricia Gregoire; Treasurer, Roy Lindgren; Advisor, Miss Nyjordet.

With the first day of school don't forget:

1. School starts at 8:30 a. m.
2. Go directly to the auditorium, except 7th and 8th grades. Home Room lists for 7th and 8th grades are posted in the hall of the grade building on the second floor; check the lists and report directly to that room. New students are to report to the desk on the second floor for assignments.
3. Deposit fee of $2 and Activity fee of $2 making a total of $4, due on Monday morning on entrance for all students in grades 9, 10, 11 and 12. Deposit fee for 7th and 8th grades $1.50, total of $3.50.
4. Come prepared for a full day's work—the first day!

For the benefit of all Marshall children the Marshall High School class hour schedule is as follows:

Entrance Bell	8:15
Home Room Period	8:30-8:35
First Period	8:35-9:30
Second Period	9:30-10:00
Third Period	10:00-10:55
Fourth Period	10:55-11:55
Entrance Bell	12:50
Fifth Period	1:00-1:55
Sixth Period	1:55-2:55
Seventh Period	2:55-3:55

Each day—8:30-8:35, weekly notices read in each home room.

Tuesday—1:00-1:07, student activity payments.

Wednesday — 8:30-8:35, Student Council minutes read.

Sept. 5-46

Sept. 5

Tiger Grid Practice To Start On Monday

● The Marshall High School football squad will report at 9:30 a. m., next Monday, Sept. 9, for its first practice session of the season, Coach Jay Johnstone announced this week.

Cancellation of the game with Clarkfield on Sept. 13 means that the Tigers will face Windom in the season's first game, and that Marshall will have only three home games this year.

Squad members were taking their physical examinations today, and after getting the cards they receive signed at home are asked to return them to Coach Johnstone on Friday evening, Sept. 6. Suits will be issued at that time.

After the Windom game comes Pipestone, and the Tigers will really have to hustle to get ready for that all-veteran team. Every boy on the Arrows team played last year and Pipestone looks for its greatest team in years this season. The Tigers will have only one game under their belt when they meet this Green and White team on Sept. 27.

Though there are only three home games, the schedule is nevertheless attractive. Following Pipestone, the Redwood Falls and Tracy teams will appear on the Legion Field gridiron. The four away-from-home games are Windom, Luverne, Worthington and Montevideo.

All boys on the squad are asked to be sure and report Friday night when the suits are given out and Monday morning at 9:30 for practice.

Sept 5, 1946

All Athletes Must Join Benefit Plan

● All boys taking part in athletics at Marshall High School must join the Athletic Benefit Plan of the Minnesota State High School League.

The Athletic Accident Benefit Plan has been developed to assist the parents in meeting the medical and dental bills resulting from injuries received by pupils while participating in athletic activities sponsored by the League. The plan is not insurance and should not be so construed. It is an athletic accident benefit plan which is entirely voluntary and mutual and no guarantee is made that the maximum schedule of benefits herein mentioned will be paid in full.

The plan applies only to bonafide students in high schools which are members of the Minnesota State High School League.

For the nominal dues charged, the benefit plan provides partial coverage for medical and dental services and hospitalization. It does not contemplate extensive remedial care. Services rendered in excess of the maximums provided in the plan are a reasonable and just responsibility of the parent.

For every boy a fee of $1.25 is paid—50c by the boy carrying the insurance and 75c by the Athletic Fund. Every boy is expected to take the pamphlet on benefit home to his parents for discussion.

Since the plan went into effect, every case in Marshall has been handled in full, with the exception of one. All Marshall High athletes must join the plan for their own protection and that of the school.

Watching the Marshall High School Tigers go through their paces under the lights Tuesday evening, it appears that football fans will see some interesting games this fall. The forward wall will be big and rugged for a high school eleven, with enough speed mixed in to make it really dangerous. From first glances and for so early in the season, it appears that from tackle to tackle the Tigers are to be stronger than they were last year. The end play seems to be the weak spot at present, but before the season progresses very far it is a safe bet that Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz will plug this gap.

* * *

In the backfield the Tigers will be represented by a group of players who love to play the game and who have the weight and speed to cause the opposition plenty of worry. It is interesting to note the spirit that the veterans, Hemmingsen and Jansen are displaying. These two boys will undoubtedly team together to give the fans plenty of thrills before the season is over. We are not going to try and give a lineup this week as practice has not progressed far enough yet. However, in next week's paper we will have more dope on the team which will take the field against Windom at that place on the night of September 20. The first game will be against Pipestone on the night of September 27. Better plan now to be on hand for this classic.

Sept 12, 1946

Extra Driving Care Urged With Opening of Schools

● With schools in Lyon County and elsewhere in Minnesota opening next Monday, after the two weeks postponement due to the polio epidemic, many parents and others will be concerned about the traffic hazards facing the youngsters.

"Traffic accidents take a greater toll of life and limb in the course of the year than does polio," said W. F. Rosenwald, traffic engineer of the State Highway Department. "Traffic accidents, however, can be prevented if everyone will take proper precautions. The following suggestions are especially important as means of insuring the safety of school children:

"Drivers should be alert and stop for STOP signs displayed by school safety patrols.

"Drivers should remember that the law requires a full stop when meeting or overtaking a school bus stopped to pick up or discharge passengers on rural roads.

"Drivers should be especially alert when driving in residential or school areas, and doubly alert in the hours when children are going to from school.

"Parents and teachers should train children to obey instructions from school safety patrol leaders, where patrols are used.

"Where there are no school safety patrols, parents and school authorities should survey the situation and organize patrols where conditions warrant.

"Children should be trained to walk on the left side, facing traffic, and giving way to oncoming traffic, when walking along any road. They should be trained to LOOK LEFT, LOOK RIGHT and make sure they can cross safely before starting across any road or street."

Sept. 12, 1946

Herald and Handbook Valuable School Aids

By Merril W. Olson,
High School Principal

● During the school year Marshall students are urged to keep the Marshall High School Handbook and the Tiger Herald.

The Tiger Herald is the students' own publication and contains news, pictures, and events of Marshall High School. The reporting of events is done by the students themselves. Pictures are both formal and informal, with a drive being made this year to increase the number. One issue each month covers most of the events in high school.

The Handbook is published each fall and contains information about activities and school; also pictures of all activities and their records during the year. The last section is used by the administration to give the rules under which Marshall High School is operated most of the rules having been formulated with the help of the students.

Both publications are of great value to students and parents. Parents are asked to look over the Handbook and suggest to their children that copies be kept for future reference.

The special features and printing in the 1946-47 Handbook is a gift of the Class of 1946.

The following is reprinted from the 1946-47 Handbook:

YOUR AFTERSELF

Your first duty in life is toward your afterself. So live that the man you ought to be may, in his time, be possible, be actual. Far away in the years he is waiting his turn. His body, his brain, his soul, are in your boyish hands. He cannot help himself. What will you leave for him? Will is be a brain unspoiled by lust or dissipation; a mind trained to think and act; a nervous system true as a dial in its response to the truth about you? Will you, Boy, let him come as a man among men in his time? Or will you throw away his inheritance before he has had the chance to touch it?

Will you turn to him a brain distorted, a mind diseased, a will untrained to action, a spinal cord grown through and through with "the devil-grass, wild oats?" Will you let him come and take your place, gaining through your experience, happy in your friendships, hallowed through your joys, building on them his own? Or will you fling it all away, decreeing, wantonlike that the man you might have been shall never be? This is your problem in life—the problem which is vastly more to you than any or all others. How will you meet it, as a man or as a fool? It comes before you today and every day, and the hour of your choice is the crisis in your destiny!

Center Of Tiger Line To Average 190 Pounds

Robert Christianson, Bert Hemmingsen, Niel Coequyt, Lester Gieneart, Richard Kerkvliet, John Kugler, Roger Julian, Donavon Catton, Kenneth Catton.

Robert Schwan, Ivan Carrow, Bruce Carrow, Robert Ausen, Francis Dierckx, Dennis Erie, Richard Hoff, Roger Gilbertson, Tom Bladholm.

Donald Rubertus, Lawrence Henle, Dennis Gregoire, Clarence Blair, Kenneth Kelley, Donald Seamans, James Paradis, George Nielson, Floyd Minnick, Gregory Gits, Myron Thompson.

Sept. 12-46

Public Schools to Open Monday; Reporting Hours and Places Given

● Following a delay of two weeks recommended by the State Commissioner of Education because of the polio situation, the public schools of Marshall will open with regular sessions on Monday morning, September 16th.

Registration for pupils in grades seven through 12 who did not attend the public schools last year was held on Tuesday of this week. High school pupils new to the system who did not register on Tuesday are requested to present themselves at the office of the superintendent on Monday morning and their registration will be completed during the course of the morning. Also those expecting to enter in grades one through six who have not previously attended the public school are to register in the office before going to the grade building.

Mothers who want their children to enter kindergarten are requested to bring their children to the kindergarten room in the grade building on Monday as follows:

Those who become five between July 1 and December 1, 1946, are to come for registration between 10 and 11:30 on Monday. Those who become five between January 1 and June 30, 1946, are to come between 1:30 and 3 o'clock.

No child will be admitted into kindergarten unless he is five on or before January 1, 1947.

On the opening day of school there will be regular sessions in all grades and high school but not in kindergarten.

Those in grades one through six who attended the public school last year are to report to their last year's room at 9 o'clock. After a brief assembly period these children will be assigned to their new rooms for the coming year.

Pupils who attended grades seven and eight last year are to go to the second floor of the grade building at 8:30. Lists will be posted indicating the home rooms for the coming year. Pupils will go to the assigned home rooms and from there they will proceed to the main auditorium.

All pupils attending last year who are to be in grades nine through twelve this year are to report directly to the main auditorium at 8:30 in the morning.

For the benefit of those coming from the rural areas, it can be announced that the buses will travel at approximately the same time and over the same routes as last year. Hot lunch, consisting of a complete noon meal, will be served starting the first day of school. All those wishing to be served Monday noon are urged to go to the lunch room at once, before reporting to the home rooms, grades or auditorium, and purchase lunch tickets. This is necessary so that plans may be made to provide adequately for the first meal. The cost of the lunches will be 65 cents per week or 20 cents per meal.

Sept. 12-46

Student Activity Program Here, In 18th Year, Oldest in State

By MERRIL W. OLSON
High School Principal

● The Marshall High School Student Council presents its 1946-1947 Student Activity program to the boys and girls of Marshall for the 18th straight year this term.

The program is the oldest in the state and covers the activities of the school year which the students support themselves. The program has always been successful at Marshall from the standpoint of the number of students belonging—as high as 98 per cent of the entire high school body being members of the organization.

The activity program is prepared by the Student Council the previous year and a flat charge is made to cover all activities during the school year, except Junior and Senior class plays. No additional drives for money are made during the school year.

Activity books are sold at the time of registration for $2, plus $1.50 taken from the deposit fee made at that time. Only the Junior and Senior class plays are excluded and must be paid for at regular student admission.

During the past 17 years the Student Activity program has varied little in price until the addition of the federal tax made it necessary to increase the charge.

The 1946-1947 program includes three home football games—Pipestone, Redwood and Tracy—and the customary 10 home basketball games: Balaton, Ivanhoe, Lynd, Benson, Minneota, Redwood, Clarkfield, Tracy, Hendricks, and Pipe-

(Continued on Page Two)

Sept. 12-46

● Football practice at Marshall High School got underway this week with two practices a day. Up until Thursday, the biggest part of the practice work consisted of conditioning drills and fundamentals.

A great deal has to be accomplished in these first two weeks with the first game coming up a week from this Friday, September 20, with Windom on Windom's field. Windom will present a strong team, with a large number of veterans back from last year.

No attempt has been made to establish a starting lineup as yet. With only eight lettermen returning from last year's squad, the thing that will be lacking is experience. With the return of Hemmingsen and Jansen, who were lettermen at Marshall in the 1944 squad, it will give the Tigers added strength in the backfield.

Average weight of the line this year will be heavier than in 1945, with an average from tackle to tackle of approximately 190 pounds, and a backfield averaging 160 pounds.

Followng is a list of the members reporting for football practice this week. This does not include any boys under 15:

Robert Hammel, James Maloney, Dennis Juba, Marvin Schwan, Dennis Christenson, Robert Hirmer, James Weingartner, Allen Martin, Robert Jansen.

ACTIVITY - - -

(Continued from Page One)

stone. If last season just is any indication of interest, the year coming up should be a great one.

Lyceum numbers include the Ritz Trumpeteers, instrumental quartet; Garnet Hazard, chalk talk lecture on painting; Maxine McCormick, variety impersonations; Howell Glass Blowers, Bohemian glass blowing; Joel Guin, "What's Right with America"; Henry Williams, informal harp concert; Plantation Singers, Negro singers.

Three full-length features films are included in the activity program for the year, and the Senior High Drama club will present three one-act plays during the year.

The Tiger Herald had an excellent year last year and if copies are kept together with the school Handbook, they provide an excellent record of school days. The entire program is made up for the students by the students and should be just as interesting as in past years.

Any boy or girl who cannot afford to pay the entire amount at registration may pay 10 cents a week for 20 weeks to take care of the balance. Every Junior and Senior High School student is urged to become an Activity member.

The program in itself is a financial saving, costing Marshall boys and girls less than eight cents for every attraction, and most of the boys and girls in Marshall attend every high school function. Every program in itself is an excellent attraction.

Sept. 26, 1946

Tigers Show Up Well In Defeating Windom

● The Marshall High School Tigers started off the 1946 gridiron season last Friday night at Windom, defeating the high school eleven there by a score of 20 to 0.

Coach Jay Johnstone's players made a good showing, and the many fans who accompanied the team were, in general, pretty much satisfied with the outcome.

The game started with Windom kicking off out of bounds. The Tigers put the ball in play on the 40-yard line, and chalked a first down on the first two plays. Windom braced and forced the Tigers to punt. After making a first down, Windom fumbled and Schwan of Marshall recovered.

Maloney brought the fans to their feet when he took the ball in mid-field, and on a nice cut-back, ran to the 20-yard line before being tackled. The Tigers lost the ball on downs near the 10-yard line.

Windom punted, and the Tigers lost the ball on downs. Windom chalked up a first down, and then was forced to punt just as the first quarter ended.

Shortly after the second quarter got underway, Windom took a penalty, then fumbled, Gits of the Tigers recovering on the 25-yard line. Hemmingsen threw a pass to Juba, who was hauled down just short of a touchdown. On the next play Hemmingsen crashed through for a touchdown, and then place kicked to put the Tigers in front, 7-0.

Soon after the next kickoff Windom was forced to punt. The kick was blocked and it was Marshall's ball on the 25-yard line. Windom braced and held the Tigers for downs within the 10-yard line. Windom punted to Hemmingsen on the 35-yard line and he raced all the way down for the Tigers' second touchdown. He missed the try for the extra point. The half ended with the score, Marshall 13, Windom 0.

During the third quarter neither team was able to put across a marker. A nice lateral from Hemmingsen to Jansen brought a thrill to the Tiger fans who thought he was off for a touchdown run, but he was hauled down before he reached pay dirt. During the third quarter many substitutes were sent in by the Marshall coaches.

During the fourth quarter with most of the starting lineup on the sidelines, Hemmingsen heaved a pass to Dirckx, who went over for the last touchdown of the game. Hemmingsen kicked goal for the extra point to make the score stand at 20 to 0.

The starting lineup was as follows:

Marshall		Windom
Martin	LE	Maras
Schwan	LT	Gosen
Christensen	LG	Langland
Hammel	C	Johnson
Hirmer	RG	Fredrickson
Glenaret	RT	Purrington
Gits	RE	Peterson
Juba	QB	Haugen
Jansen	LH	D. Olson
Maloney	RH	A. Olson
Hemmingsen	FB	Grams

Marshall substitutions: Julian, Dierckx, Weingartner, Erie, Bladholm, Catton, Kerkvliet, Blair, Kugler, B. Christensen and Semans.

Sept. 26, 1946

TIGER-ARROW GAMES SINCE 1930

1930—Marshall 26, Pipestone 6.
1931—Marshall 7, Pipestone 27.
1932—Marshall 12, Pipestone 0.
1933—Marshall 6, Pipestone 6.
1934—Marshall 7, Pipestone 0.
1935—Marshall 20, Pipestone 0.
1936—Marshall 18, Pipestone 7.
1937—Marshall 32, Pipestone 0.
1938—Marshall 32, Pipestone 6.
1939—Marshall 19, Pipestone 6.
1940—Marshall 18, Pipestone 6.
1941—Marshall 59, Pipestone 12.
1942—Marshall 24, Pipestone 6.
1943—Marshall 6, Pipestone 14.
1944—Marshall 40, Pipestone 0.
1945—Marshall 6, Pipestone 6.

State President to Speak At First PTA Meeting

Sept. 26, 1946

● The first meeting of the 1946-1947 Marshall Parent-Teachers Association will be held Tuesday, October 2 in the Little Theatre starting at 8 p. m., G. H. Sneltjes, president, announced this week.

Mrs. Herbert J. Parker, president of the Minnesota State Parent-Teachers Association will be the speaker of the evening.

Included in the business of the meeting will be whether or not the local group will join the state and national Parent-Teachers Association.

Also included in the program will be the introduction of the teachers to the parents, and community singing. Lunch will be served after the business session.

Members of the program committee are: Mr. Sneltjes, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, Mrs. James Paulsen, Mrs. Floyd Rubertus, H. A. Nelson, Miss Evelyn Jackson, Miss Ursula Costello, and E. A. Seifert.

The November meeting of the PTA on November 12 will take the form of an open house for the teachers. It will also mark National Educational Week.

Sept. 26, 1946

Big Crowd Hoped For Friday For First Home Football Game

By MERRIL W. OLSON
High School Principal

● Marshall High School wishes to extend an invitation to every mother and father of every student in high school to attend our activities during the year.

Students are proud to have their parents attend the various games, especially when they have a part, and it is hoped that as many boys and girls as possible will have a part in all activities.

For the first time this year, the new 50-watt loudspeaking system will be operated at each home football game. The loudspeaking equipment is a gift of Julius and Ben Weiner. It has been tried out and it will carry necessary information to the football fans in the bleachers. For example, it will carry the down, yards to go, the remaining time, and all substitutions. At the microphone will be Mr. Waller of the high school faculty.

Every effort will be made for efficient handling of the expected huge crowd at the Pipestone game on Friday. With decent weather, everything points to a return of pre-war crowds at Marshall High School. Ticket sellers will be placed at each entrance and enough of them to enable the rapid purchase of tickets, and parking facilities are adequate. The road past the football field has been blocked off by order of the City Council.

The Marshall High School Band, under the direction of Mr. Wingert, will have its share in the game on Friday, for it will play between the halves and at the beginning of the game.

Sept. 26, 1946

Tigers Face Hard Battle In Game With Pipestone

● In the first home football game of the season, the Marshall High School Tigers will play their traditional rival, Pipestone, this Friday night in what promises to prove one of the best games of the year. The game will be played at Legion Field beginning at 8 p. m.

Pipestone has its complete team from last season, including the famous Jack Sturdevant, George Brown, and Charles Koopman. The Arrows will come here determined to avenge the tie of last year, and with a veteran in every position the game gives indications of being a real handful for Marshall.

A year ago the Tigers got the jump and scored early. They then staved off Pipestone rallies until the fourth quarter, when a bad break gave the Arrows the ball and an opportunity to score, tying the game. That game at Pipestone attracted a capacity crowd, and the Arrows will have a big following when they come to Marshall Friday.

Pipestone is just as vitally interested in taking this game as is Marshall, for their series with the Tigers is one of the oldest on the Marshall schedule, extending without a break ever since athletics was established here. While Marshall has a distinct edge in number of games won, in the intensity of every game there has usually been a tight struggle.

Relations between the Marshall and Pipestone teams has always been excellent, with each giving everything they had and at the same time having a distinct respect for the other fellow.

With this background and two such good teams as the Arrows and Tigers are this season, anything can happen here Friday night. Favorable weather is sure to bring out a capacity crowd.

Entertainment will be provided before the game and between the halves by the Marshall High School Band, with George Wingert as director.

Oct. 3, 1946

Marshall Defeats Pipestone 13-12; At Worthington Next

Marshall High School moves to Worthington Friday night to resume a series which proved not a thing last year. Worthington, the underdog a year ago, came to Marshall intent on winning. The Tigers had read too much about themselves and not enough about Worthington. The score—Marshall 6, Worthington 6. It was the first game in the series and attracting an excellent crowd. So this year the series stands just where it did a year ago. Worthington has its team of last year intact and some additional help from G. Is They have two big wins under their belt and want this game. The Tigers, too, want this game—want the series to start on the win side. Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to start the same team that took the field against Pipestone. Twenty-four boys will make the trip.

● Marshall 13, Pipestone 12.

That score pretty well tells the story of the thrilling game played at Legion Field last Friday evening before a crowd that totaled well over 2,000.

Marshall scored early in the opening quarter of the game and again in the second period. Pipestone counted soon after the second half opened, and rang up its second touchdown only some three minutes before the game ended.

The Tigers kicked off as the game started, with Pipestone returning to the 30 yard line. They tried a forward there and Juba intercepted for Marshall. The Tigers then started a march that netted them their first score. A nice end run by Jansen took the ball to the 18 yard line, and a completed forward pass put the ball on the 3 yard line for a first down. Pipestone held there on the first play, but on the next Juba went over for the touchdown. Hemmingsen's place kick for the extra point missed and the score stood 6-0.

Sturdevant returned the next kickoff to the Arrow 30 yard line and Pipestone made two first downs. The Tigers then braced and forced them to punt, with Jansen returning to the 20 yard line. Pipestone held for two plays and Marshall then tried a quick kick that was blocked, with Pipestone recovering within the five yard line. The strong defensive power of the Tigers was then clearly shown, for after three plays the ball was still on the one yard line.

The quarter ended then, and as Sturdevant carried the ball on the opening play of the second period he was thrown for a 9 yard loss, giving the Tigers the ball on their own 10 yard line.

Marshall failed to gain and punted. Soon afterward Jansen intercepted an Arrow forward pass, but again the Tigers had to punt. This time Pipestone fumbled the kick and Hammel recovered for Marshall. This break put new zip into the Tigers and they soon went over for their second touchdown, with Jansen carrying it across. Hemmingsen plunged for the extra point and Marshall enjoyed a 13-0 lead at halftime.

After the second half kickoff, the Arrows marched to the Marshall 23 yard line before they were stopped. The Tigers kicked, with the ball going out of bounds on their 37 yard line. From there Koopman, with the aid of some nice blocking, broke loose for a touchdown. Again the Arrows missed the extra point, and the score stood 13-6.

Play in the fourth quarter found first one team and then the other having a slight advantage. Then with only three minutes or less left to play, Pipestone tossed a long forward pass that was taken in by Sturdevant, who scampered the remaining distance for a touchdown in a play that was good for 62 yards in all.

This brought the Pipestone cheering section to its feet, but their hopes for a tie game instead of a defeat went glimmering when the kick for the extra point went low. The Arrows just had time to kick off to Marshall before the final gun sounded, with the score Marshall 13, Pipestone 12.

The starting lineups were as follows:

Marshall		Pipestone
Martin	le	Ellingsen
Schwan	lt	Buach
Christensen	lg	Tracy
Hammel	c	Butterwick
Gienaert	rg	McCorkle
Weingartner	rt	Ferguson
Gits	re	DeWitte
Juba	qb	Erickson
Jansen	lh	Sturdevant
Maloney	rh	Brown
Hemmingsen	fb	Koopman

Marshall substitutions: Kugler and Julian.

STATISTICS

	M	P
First downs	6	8
First quarter	2	2
Second quarter	2	1
Third quarter	1	3
Fourth quarter	1	2
Net yards by rushing	134	140
Yards by passing	23	129
Net yards by scrimmage	157	269
Fumbles	1	1
Passes attempted	4	9
Passes completed	2	4
Pass interceptions	2	0
Yards lost by penalties	5	25

Oct 3-46

FOOTBALL SCORES

Marshall 13, Pipestone 12.
Worthington 25, Lakefield 0.
Hutchinson 7, Redwood Falls 0.
Echo 13, Fairfax 6.
Windom 18, Tracy 0.
Walnut Grove 25, Comfrey 6.
Milroy 45, Hanley Falls 20.
Canby 21, Dawson 0.
Montevideo 0, Granite Falls 0.
Cottonwood 40, Russell 0.
Lynd 27, Wood Lake 21.
Minneota 24, Tyler 20.

Oct 3-46

Teachers' Institute To Be Held Here

● A Lyon County Teachers' Institute will be held Thursday and Friday, October 10 and 11, at the court house in Marshall, Miss Jennie M. Frost, superintendent of schools, announced this week.

Miss Fern Kennedy, Rural School Supervisor for the State Department of Education, will have charge of the institute.

Miss Frost said that 52 teachers will attend.

Oct. 3-46

Local PTA Joins State And National Associations

● The Marshall Parent-Teachers Association at its first meeting of the school term Tuesday night voted to join both the Minnesota Parent-Teachers Association and the National Parent-Teachers Association. Dues were also raised to take care of the increased expense.

Speaker of the evening was Mrs. Herbert J. Parker, president of the Minnesota Parent-Teachers Association.

Mrs. Parker said that she had often wondered why so active a PTA as Marshall's had never joined the state and national organizations. The former, she said, had a membership of 87,000, and the latter over 5,000,000.

The PTA, she explained, was mainly interested in welfare work for children, all legislation pertaining to education, and the promotion of higher salaries for teachers.

What is needed in the immediate present, she declared, is a health program which would reach every child before he or she starts to school, and she suggested that the PTA back the plan to have a summer "health round-up" and follow-up on every child before he goes to school in the fall.

The PTA is also sponsoring standardized education for the entire United States, she said.

The meeting proper started with a reception and introduction of teachers, followed by a welcome to teachers and parents and introuction of new officers by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

Community singing was led by George Wingert with G. H. Sneltjes playing the accompaniment.

Mr. Sneltjes, new president of the Marshall PTA, then introduced Mrs. Parker.

New officers, in addition to President Sneltjes are: vice president, Miss Marie Nyjordet; secretary, Mrs. Ray Anderson; treasurer, Merril Olson.

Committee chairmen are as follows: program, Mr. Wilson; publicity, Arthur W. Miller; membership, Mrs. Arthur W. Miller; refreshment, Mrs. A. L. Bladholm.

Mrs. Bladholm's lunch committee is composed of the following: Mrs. M. J. Carrow, Mrs. Robert Middleton, Mrs. Joe Stassen, Mrs. T. E. Applen, Mrs. L. P. Carrow, Mrs. John Moberg, Mrs. Larry Bowman, Mrs. Jacob Janzen, and Mrs. Robert Kidder.

Near the close of the meeting, Mr. Sneltjes presented a piano solo.

Membership to date of the organization was announced as being 109.

Oct. 31-46

Pupils' Halloween Party Is On Tonight

● The program for the Halloween party sponsored by the Public School, the C and C, the Legion, and the Jaycees started at 3 p. m. today for grades 1-6. Kindergarten children had parties during the day.

The evening program at Legion Field was planned primarily for pupils in grades 7-12, but children from the sixth grade and below could attend with parents' permission.

The program calls for a "B" squad football game between Redwood Falls adn Marshall at seven o'clock. From eight until nine there will be games, contests and races with prizes awarded. These games are planned for children of all ages and will be suited to the age groups of the children who attend. From nine to ten lunch will be served in the high school gymnasium.

The movie entitled "Duke of West Point" accompanied by a comedy which will start at ten o'clock and will not be out until nearly twelve. This is planned for those in grades seven through twelve. Here again the children are to attend only with the parents' permission.

Oct. 3-46

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Local football fans were very well pleased with the Tigers' one-point victory over the strong Pipestone eleven here last Friday evening. Coach Johnstone's gridders took the play away from the favorites in the first half and took advantage of two breaks, an intercepted forward pass and the recovery of a fumbled punt, and turned them into touchdowns. Then when the Arrows threatened to score at the end of the first quarter and the start of the second, the Tigers dug in and took possession of the ball. When a team can hold opponents with such good backs as Sturdevant, Brown, and Koopman for four downs within the five yard line and throw them back to the 10, they deserve a word of praise, and that is just what the Tigers did.

The trio of Sturdevant, Brown and Koopman were not to be denied all evening, but on this one occasion the Tigers did not fear their vaunted power. And may it be said right here that this is as nifty a trio of high school backs as one can expect to see on any team. They are all fast, are good ball handlers and have the weight to make it hard to bring them down.

Oct 10 - 1946

Tigers At Luverne This Friday After Loss To Worthington

The Marshall Tigers will journey to Luverne Friday night to play a strong Luverne grid squad. The Cardinals have plenty of experienced backs and linemen, and have also been strengthened by the return of two men from the service. Pipestone was nosed out by them last Friday by a score of 7 to 6. It will be Luverne's Homecoming Friday night, and they are undoubtedly whipped up to a high pitch of determination to win from their old rivals, the Tigers. On the other hand, the Tigers are smarting from the Worthington defeat, and they will be out gunning for a victory. It looks like the game will be a humdinger. Marshall defeated the Luverne team by a score of 26 to 0 last year during the Tiger Homecoming.

The Marshall Tigers suffered a 19-0 defeat in the hands of the Worthington Trojans last Friday in a game that was played in pouring rain the first half, with the second half not much drier.

Worthington kicked off, and Gits received for the Tigers, carrying it to the 45 where he fumbled the slippery ball. Worthington recovered, but was forced to punt to the Tigers five-yard line.

The Tigers made first down, and proceeded to fight to three more first downs in the first quarter, all of which were called back by off-side penalties.

As the quarter ended, the Trojans had punched their way inside the Tigers 10-yard line. In the driving rain and on the soggy turf the heavier Tiger line was at a disadvantage, the lighter Worthington line being able to get the jump on the Marshall behemoths.

The Tiger backfield, too, was hampered by its speed and weight, fast, heavy runners being apt to slip and fall or skid, when lighter, slower backs would make better starts and runs.

The Trojans, too, had unorthrodox offense positions, which the Tiger defense took some time to understand.

In the first play of the second quarter, Trojan Jack Watson took the ball over for the touchdown. The kick was blocked.

The ball changed hands several times during the second period, and in the last few minutes Don Woefle of Worthington took the kickoff on his 18-yard line, eluded four Tiger tacklers behind some good blocking, and ran 82 yards for Worthington's second touchdown. The kicker juggled the ball on the try for the point, and the score at half time was Worthington 12, Marshall 0.

The third period found neither team scoring, but ill luck continued to dog the Tigers, for they lost Julian and Christenson through injuries.

Worthington's third touchdown came in the fourth period after a drive which started after Juba's kick was blocked. The Trojans passed for the point, and made it. The final score: Worthington 19, Marshall 0.

The Trojans made six first downs to the Tigers' two. The Marshall starting lineup was made up as follows:

Martin	LE
Schwan	LT
Christenson	LG
Hammell	C
Gienaert	RG
Weingartner	RT
Gits	RE
Juba	QB
Hemmingsen	FB
Maloney	RH
Jansen	LH

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Can or will the Marshall Tigers bounce back after taking that 19 to 0 beating in the rain at Worthington last Friday night? That is the question which most of the Tiger followers are asking, and the answer will be when the team takes the field at Luverne this Friday evening. The writer believes that the boys wearing the orange and black love to play the game, and they will let bygones be bygones and be in there playing harder than ever trying to chalk up a win over Luverne and spoil their homecoming celebration.

* * *

In meeting Luverne the Tigers are going up against a veteran team which has been strengthened by the return of two servicemen. Last Friday at Luverne the Pipestone Arrows scored a 7-6 victory over the Cardinals. Local fans know that this means the Tigers must be "up" for Luverne, or a defeat faces them. It is almost a sure thing that the Cardinals will be inspired for the Tiger game as it is their homecoming battle. If the weather is at all favorable a large delegation of local fans will be on hand to cheer the Tigers on the come-back trail. Christenson, Hammel, and Julian suffered injuries in the Worthington tiff, but all except Julian will be ready for action against Luverne Friday night.

Oct. 10 - 46

Rotarians Hear Talk on Airport

● The Marshall Rotary club met last Saturday at the Marshall Cafe, with Dr. C. A. McGuiggan presiding, and listened to a splendid talk by Matt Ryan, superintendent of the Marshall Airport. He was introduced by Harry O. Gregoire, chairman of the program committee.

Dennis Christianson, Junior Rotarian for the last month, was unable to talk on some phrase of school activity as football duties prevented his being present.

Junior Rotarian for the month of October is Robert Hammel, son of Mrs. Carvel Hammel, and center on the Marshall High School team.

Guests at the meeting were B. W. Murray, guest of P. M. Meehl, Bob Seifert, former Marshall football player, now of the U. S. N. He was the guest of his father, E. A. Seifert. Dean Leedom and Harry Gregoire were guests of Harry Simons.

Oct 10, 1946

High School Paper Wins All American Title Second Time

● Marshall High School received word this week that its paper, the Tiger Herald, had received the All American rating—the second time in its history. News of this, the highest possible rating, is made by the National Scholastic Press Association.

Commenting on the Tiger Herald, the judges said, "The Herald is a good, steadily improving paper. Editorials and news stories are fine, and the sports page is one of the best."

At the head of last year's high-ranking paper were Barbara Bussard, editor-in-chief, and Bob Hammel, sports editor.

Many of the editorials and features which received special commendation were written by Jeanette Dandurand and Joe Heinis.

Adverse criticism of the Herald included comments on too much opinion expressed by reporters in stories and headlines, and too many stories written in chronological order.

Much credit should be given Miss Viola Grovender, advisor.

Once before, in 1933, The Tiger Herald received the coveted award. Editor-in-chief was Horace Chamberlain and advisor was Miss Brobeck.

Oct. 10, 1946

High School Paper Wins All American Title Second Time

● Marshall High School received word this week that its paper, the Tiger Herald, had received the All American rating—the second time in its history. News of this, the highest possible rating, is made by the National Scholastic Press Association.

Commenting on the Tiger Herald, the judges said, "The Herald is a good, steadily improving paper. Editorials and news stories are fine, and the sports page is one of the best."

At the head of last year's high-ranking paper were Barbara Bussard, editor-in-chief, and Bob Hammel, sports editor.

Many of the editorials and features which received special commendation were written by Jeanette Dandurand and Joe Heinis.

Adverse criticism of the Herald included comments on too much opinion expressed by reporters in stories and headlines, and too many stories written in chronological order.

Much credit should be given Miss Viola Grovender, advisor.

Once before, in 1933, The Tiger Herald received the coveted award. Editor-in-chief was Horace Chamberlain and advisor was Miss Brobeck.

Oct. 17, 1946

Tigers Face Redwood Homecoming

B Game And Pepfest Are Scheduled Tonight

● It's Redwood Falls versus the Marshall Tigers Friday night of this week, in Marshall's homecoming game.

But first, there are homecoming activities tonight—a football game, a bonfire, a pepfest and parade.

Marshalls "B" team will see action this evening in a game at Legion Field at 7 p. m., with the Purple "B" of Montevideo as their opponents. It is hoped there will be a good turnout for this game tonight to see future Tiger players putting on their stuff.

Following the game tonight, there will be a bonfire and pepfest at the school, with a brief program followed by a downtown parade.

And Friday night comes the annual homecoming game, with the Redwood Cardinals as the opposition this year.

It's likely to prove strong opposition, too, especially with the Marshall eleven suffering from injuries. Quarterback Juba is out, from injuries sustained in the game at Luverne last week, and also more than likely, Roger Julian. Denny Christenson is not fully recovered, nor is Bud Kugler, reserve quarter.

Redwood, on the other hand, will come here with a team well fortified with GI men back from service. Their season thus far has seen 7-0 loss to Hutchinson, and then three successive victories over New Ulm 21-0, over Tracy 26-0, and against Granite Falls 14-0.

In view of the record of Redwood-Tiger games over the years, which has seen Marshall on the winning side most of the time, the Cards will be on their toes doing their best to break up a Tiger homecoming victory.

Another large crowd is anticipated for Friday night's game. The Tiger-Pipestone encounted saw one of the biggest attendance marks here in five years, and with only three home games for local fans to attend this season a similar big crowd will very likely be on hand for homecoming.

Marshall-Redwood Series

	Marshall	Redwood
1945	13	0
1944	19	0
1943	18	6
1942	0	6
1941	13	13
1940	14	7
1939	25	2
1938	21	6
1937	52	0
1936	7	12

Minnesota ranks second to Wisconsin alone in milk production and tops the nation in butter production. Minnesota's 1,750,000 milk cows produce nearly 4 billion quarts of milk and a quarter million pounds of butter a year.

Oct. 17, 1946

Tigers Outplay Luverne, And Finally Win, 7-0

● After being held scoreless for three quarters, the Marshall Tigers pushed across a touchdown in the last period and spoiled the homecoming game for Luverne last Friday evening with a 7-0 victory.

The Tigers completely outplayed the Cardinals during the entire game, but just could not get the ball across the last chalk line except the one time. Their first real opportunity to score came in the opening period, but a fumble on the one-yard line was recovered by Luverne and they immediately punted out of danger. During the remainder of the first half, the Orange and Black held the upper hand but could not score.

With the beginning of the second half, Marshall launched a march down the field. At midfield, an injury to Juba forced him out of play. Kugler replaced him and sparked the team along on a drive that was halted by the hard-fighting Cardinal forwards only at the goal line. In fact the ball was so near being over that if it were placed lengthwise instead of crosswise it would have been a touchdown for the Tigers.

Luverne immediately sent its star punter, Ace Canfield, back into the end zone and he got off another of his beautiful kicks to take the pressure off the Cardinals for the time being.

The Tigers continued fighting for that touchdown that they felt would bring them victory and along toward the middle of the last quarter their efforts were rewarded. Marshall had worked the ball down into Cardinal territory but lost possession of it. Luverne then took to the air, but Jansen intercepted a forward pass near midfield and raced along the sidelines for the touchdown. Hemmingsen kicked the extra point, to put the Tigers out in front 7-0. The Cardinals tried desperately to get their passing game working in the closing minutes, but the alert Tiger defense kept them well in check.

Lineups for the game were as follows:

Marshall		Luverne
Martin	le	Berning
Schwan	lt	Winkler
Christenson	lg	Johnson
Hammel	c	Barrett
Gieneart	rg	Maxwell
Weingartner	rt	Smook
Catton	re	Thorp
Juba	qb	Canfield
Jansen	lh	Ahrndt
Coequyt	rh	McCormick
Hemmingsen	fb	Butler

Marshall substitutions — Kugler, Gits, Maloney.

	Mar.	Luv.
First Downs	13	3
Net yards rushing	211	39
Net yards passing	44	12
Forwards completed	3	1
Forwards intercepted	4	0
Fumbles	2	2
Fumbles recovered	1	3
Yards penalized	20	5

Oct. 17, 1946

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The Marshall High School football game scheduled for Friday night on Legion Field is the main talk of local sport fans this week. The strong Redwood Falls eleven will furnish the opposition for the Tigers, and when these two teams meet the fans are sure of seeing a great battle. The Redwood lads are coming down determined to spoil the Tiger homecoming, and get revenge for the trimming they took last year. The Scarlets have lost one game this season—by Hutchinson, 7-0. They have victories over Tracy, New Ulm and Granite Falls. Slocum is their ace ball carrier. He is a triple threat man whom the Tigers will have to watch closely.

* * *

The Tigers are anxious to chalk up a victory to top off the homecoming celebration, but they realize they have a battle on their hands.

(Continued on Page Sixteen)

Oct. 17, 1946

Ag Students Here Study Stock Judging

● The Sophomore and Freshman Agriculture classes, under the supervision of Mr. McCann, the instructor, have recently been going out on farms to judge livestock.

This, he explained, gives the boys a chance to judge the different types of livestock as they are found on the local farms.

The boys doing the best work will be on the Marshall judging teams next spring.

October 24, 1946

Tiger Homecoming Success, With 13-0 Win Over Redwood

The Marshall Tigers have an open date this week, their next game being at Montevideo on Nov. 1. There is only one home game left, with Tracy on Armistice Day, Nov. 11.

● The Orange and Black gridders made the Marshall High School homecoming celebration a complete success last Friday evening by defeating the Redwood Falls football team 13-0 in a hard-fought game.

The Tigers scored their first touchdown in the opening quarter on a forward pass from Jansen to Juba that was good for 37 yards. Hemmingsen's try for the extra point from placement failed to count.

The game opened with Marshall kicking off to Redwood. They returned to the 30 yard line, and then a 15 yard penalty for the Cards forced them to punt. The kick was fumbled, but the Tigers recovered on the 45 yard line. Jansen at once ripped off a first down, putting the ball on the 30 yard stripe. Redwood held there for downs and took the ball, but Marshall soon forced them to punt again, and this time Hemmingsen brought the ball back to the 39 yard line.

After Marshall had taken a 15 yard penalty for holding, Hemmingsen reeled off a nice gain with the aid of some good blocking and made it first down on the 37. Then came the forward pass from Jansen to Juba that was good for the first score.

Marshall kicked off again and Redwood returned to the 40 yard line. The Cards had to punt, and after chalking up some more yardage the Tigers were penalized 15 for holding, but came back to make it first down, despite a fumble, as the second quarter opened.

After an exchange of punts, Marshall had the ball on the Redwood 40 yard line. The Tigers made a first down but another 15 yard penalty again set them back. A forward was good for a first down on the 34, but there Redwood braced and took possession of the ball on the 30.

At this stage, the Cards offense clicked the best it did all during the game. They made it first down on the 43 yard stripe, then crossed midfield and made another first down on the Tiger 44. A completed forward gave then still another, but then Jansen intercepted a pass. He returned it to the 35, but there fumbled and Redwood recovered. Just as the half ended, however, Jansen again intercepted a forward.

Redwood kicked off to open the second half, with the Tigers bringing it back to their own 20 yard line. An exchange of punts followed, with Hemmingsen returning to the Tiger 29. Marshall then launched a march that eventually resulted in the second touchdown.

The Tigers first made it first down on the 40 yard line, then a forward, Jansen to Gits, took the ball over midfield for a first down on the Redwood 42. Hemmingsen ran for another first on the 30, and Jansen then spurted around end to the 10 yard line. There the Redwood boys braced and took possession of the ball on downs.

The Cards chose to punt out at once, but the kick was blocked and Schwan grabbed it on the five yard line and went over for a touchdown. Hemmingsen's kick for the extra point was good, to make the score Marshall 13 and Redwood 0.

That was the scoring for the evening. Redwood returned the kickoff to their 33 yard line and made it first down on the 42 as the third quarter ended. The fourth period found Coach Johnstone sending in reserves, who held the Cards well at bay as they were unable to make any real scoring threat.

The lineups were as follows:

Marshall		Redwood
Martin	le	Krueger
Schwan	lt	Kenney
Christenson	lg	DeGrote
Hammel	c	Fenske
Gienaert	rg	Tetrick
Weingartner	rt	Ramey
Gits	re	Slocum
Maloney	qb	Hanson
Jansen	lh	Kline
Hemmingsen	rh	Bjornsness
Coequyt	fb	Hassinger

Marshall substitutions — Gilbertson, Rubertus, Juba, Kugler, Catton, Semans, Julian, Minnick, Blair, Schwan, Dirckx, Kerkvliet.

STATISTICS

	Mar.	Red.
First downs	10	5
Yards gained rushing	220	84
Yards gained passing	81	12
Total yardage	301	96
Passes attempted	9	5
Passes completed	4	1
Penalty yardage	65	15

Oct 24-46

FOOTBALL SCORES

Walnut Grove 34, Echo 18.
Glencoe 30, Howard Lake 0.
Olivia 7, Granite Falls 6.
Marshall 13, Redwood Falls 0.
Fairmont 26, St. James 0.
Canby 18, Tracy 0.
Willmar 7, Sauk Centre 0.
Benson 32, Glenwood 6.
Milroy 33, Russell 8.
Worthington 33, Windom 0.
Lynd 38, Balaton 12.

Oct. 24-1946

Marshall B Team Beats Monte 19-7

● The Marshall "B" football squad took the measure of the visiting Montevideo "B" squad, 19-7, in a game here last Thursday evening.

Showing power both in the air and on the ground, the boys passed for two scores and ran the other. Smart signal calling, and all around heads-up play made the game interesting for the spectators.

The "B" squad has two more games to play—Granite Falls at Granite, October 24 and Redwood Falls at Marshall, October 31.

Oct. 24, 1946

Big Audience Acclaims Middleton Concert

● Marshall welcomed Jean Middleton home in royal style last Sunday afternoon at the high school auditorium—and Jean Middleton played a piano concert of excellence such as this community has never before heard.

An audience of more than 1,500 burst into applause the moment the former Marshall man appeared on the stage, and then sustained that applause in genuine sincerity until well after the last number had been played.

In the first group of selections was Middleton's own composition, Sonata (after Scarlatti), and while the audience had been requested, as a matter of saving time, to hold its applause until after the entire group had been played, it greeted the Sonata with a tremendous ovation in recognizing it as the pianist's own.

The audience also found Miss Beulah Rae Lund of Gustavus Adolphus College an accomplished and very satisfactory pianist. In the latter half of the program, she played the difficult orchestral parts on the second piano for the Rachmaninoff concerto, Gershwin's "Rhapsody in Blue," and the encore number, the first movement of the Grieg A minor concerto.

Every seat in the main floor section was taken for the event and the bleachers on both sides were close to full. Throughout the two-hour program, the audience was most attentive, including the more than 200 Marshall piano pupils who were guests of Ben and Julius Weiner.

Just after the intermission, both Mr. Middleton and Miss Lund were presented with beautiful music cases from the Rotary Club of Marshall, with President C. A. McGuiggan making the presentation. Both responded, voicing their pleasure in being here and their appreciation for the wonnderful reception they had received.

Neither of the pianists received any remuneration for their appearance here, in order that as much of the proceeds as possible might go for the scholarship in the music department of Marshall High School, in accordance with Mr. Middleton's wishes. The amount that will be realized is not yet known, but a meeting of the concert committee will be held soon and a report made next week.

Stage decorations for the event included four lovely baskets of flowers and a fringe of ferns across the footlights. These had been ordered by the concert committee, but after hearing the concert Mr. and Mrs. N. E. Iverson of the Marshall Greenhouse Company called the chairman to say that to express their appreciation for the concert there would be no charge for the flowers. Their gift also included an orchid for Miss Lund.

The efficient auditorium staff of Principal Merril W. Olson handled

(Continued on Page Two)

the tickets and seating arrangements in its customary fine manner. The two concert grands used were Steinways brought here from the Sneller Music Company of Minneapolis.

Practically every town within a radius of 40 miles from Marshall was represented in the audience, and there were others from more distant points, including some from Iowa and one group from Rochester that came here especially for the concert.

Oct. 24, 1946

Children to Have Halloween Party

● The annual Halloween party for Marshall sponsored by the Civic and Commerce Association, the Junior Chamber of Commerce, the Marshall American Legion Post, and the Marshall Schools will be held here Thursday, October 31.

An interesting evening has been planned for the students including the following:

There will be a program at the auditorium starting at 3:30 for all pupils grades, 1 to 6 of both schools and those taking the bus.

It is urged that all children attending this afternoon movie program return to their homes immediately after the eats are served in the evening.

Admission to the afternoon program will be in groups, each grade coming with its teacher. There is no charge.

Pledge cards will be collected by the teachers.

The parade to Legion Field from the school house has been dispensed with.

All students are asked to assemble there at 7 p. m. Thursday, October 31.

They will see, first of all, a football game between the "B" teams of the Marshall and Redwood Falls High Schools, starting at 7 p. m.

At 8 p. m. there will be games and races on the football field and these will last from 8 to 9 p. m. There will be prizes for all event winners. Both girls and boys will participate.

At 9 p. m. the group will leave Legion Field for the School House. At 9:15 p. m. a lunch will be served.

Following lunch, at 10 p. m., a full length feature picture will be shown. On this score, children who have attended the afternoon performance may stay for the evening movie, or return to their homes, if directed by parents.

In the event of rain, students are asked to report to the school auditorium at 7:45 p. m., where an interesting alternate program will be given.

In charge of the girls' program at Legion Field will be Miss Benson, assisted by Miss Kraus, Miss Belford, Miss Kerr, Miss Anderson, Miss Kniss, Miss Tyman, Miss White, and Miss Buhr. Miss Benson is in charge of the physical education department.

In charge of the boys' program will be: Mr. McDonald, Mr. Ahlin, Mr. Wingert, Mr. Smith, Mr. Johnstone, and Mr. Kienholz.

Mr. Olson is Clerk of Course, and Mr. Waller is announcer.

Larry Kienholz is general chairman in charge of the part.

Girls participating in the evening program are advised to wear snow suits or slacks.

The girls will meet on the field by the bandstand.

Boys will gather at the roadside of the football field.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Oct. 24 1946

Well, how did you like that football game at Legion Field last Friday evening? It was one of the best played high school football games that this writer has seen in a long time. Both teams, the Marshall Tigers and the Redwood Cards, deserve a vast amount of credit for the battle they staged before that large homecoming crowd. Both took the field with a desire to win, and consequently the give-and-take on the field was terrific. Both schools were represented by big teams and the blocking and tackling of both was excellent. It was the extra speed that the Tigers had in the backfield that aided them in their 13-0 victory.

* * *

Both Hemmingsen and Bob Jansen caused the Cards plenty of trouble all evening. Hemmingsen played an excellent game until he was forced to the sidelines late in the game after getting a bad crack on the head. Jansen likewise gave an excellent exhibition of carrying the ball on end runs and directed his interference in fine style. He also was alert on the defense and was a thorn in the Cards' side in their efforts to make their forward passing game work. Three or four times, Bob intercepted Redwood heaves.

* * *

In fact we can go right down the lineup and give everybody an extra pat on the back. Denny Juba, who had to leave the Luverne game the week before with a badly sprained elbow, was in the Redwood game most of the time and did a fine job of calling signals and keeping the Card defense guessing as to what was coming next. He scored the first touchdown after receiving a pass from Jansen. Jim Maloney showed a lot of drive when he was in the game, and Coequyt and Kugler also did a good job in the backfield.

* * *

In the line, Bob Hammel at center turned in another dandy game. Here is a player who really likes to play the game, and the tougher the opposition, the better he likes it. Schwan at the tackle position got the thrill that doesn't often come to a lineman when he grabbed that blocked punt out of the air and "suffled" over for a touchdown from the five-yard line, just pushing right through the opposition. Weingartner at the other tackle was likewise a steady worker. Denny Christenson at guard played a whale of a game and his blocking efforts were probably the best of any man on the team. Big Gienaert was in their fighting all the time and displayed more speed than usual. Marshall opponents can start worrying right now over what this boy is going to do to their lines next year. The two ends, Martin and Gits, played smart games at their positions. Martin did a nice job of turning the plays in and hardly ever let one get on the outside of him. Gits had his best day and did his share to make the Tigers' aerial attack work.

* * *

Oct. 24

15 Students to Join In Concert

● Marshall High School will send 15 boys and girls to the general meeting of the Minnesota Educators' Association in the Municipal Auditorium at Minneapolis October 24, where they will participate in an all-state high school concert in the evening.

George F. Wingert of the local high school faculty has made arrangements for the trip and will go with the group, which is as follows:

Band—Tom Ryan on the trumpet and Roger and James Wetherbee on the clarinet.

Chorus:

Altos—Ann Stanwood, Shirley Doose, and Harriet Schrunk.

Sopranos—Lotus Ogle, Erma Severson, and Mary Lou Ehrreich.

Tenors—Lee Christianson, John Kugler, and LeRoy Caron.

Basses—Larry Ice, Dan Galle, and Tom Hasbrouck.

Students in rehearsals will be under the direction of Dr. Orville Borchers of Kansas State Teachers' College, Emporia, Kans. Dr. Borchers is an outstanding music educator who is famous for his work with choral groups. The band will be under the direction of Harold Bachman of Chicago, who always proves himself a welcome addition to Minnesota clinics and contests.

The chorus will perform the following program:

Rowley: Praise to the Master of Music; Williams: O Lord Have Mercy; Aschenbrenner: I Won't Kiss Katy; Luvaas: Cry of God; Murray: Madame Jeanette.

The band will perform the following numbers:

Sousa-Yoder: Gladiator March; Grieg-Wilson: Last Spring; Long: Lincoln Overture; Gould-Yoder: Pavanne; Wood: Mannin Veen; King: Trombone King.

The chorus and the band combine in the following:

Schmitz: Spirituals Overture; O'Hare: One World; Star Spangled Banner.

Oct. 24

School Faculty Feted by Rotary

● A banquet and get-together party was given for the Marshall Public Schools teachers and school board members by the Rotary Club in the basement of the First English Lutheran Church on Tuesday evening, October 22.

A short 20-minute talk on "Micro-Waves" was given by S. T. Vaill of Minneapolis, executive assistant of the Northwestern Bell Telephone Co. He told how communications have improved since 1876 when the first telephone conversation was made. In easily understood language he explained how television is possible and how, soon telephone service will be given from the home or office to drivers of cars, trucks, busses, railroad trains or ships. He finished by telling how farm home service was being constantly improved.

After a splendid banquet served by the Ladies of the First English Lutheran Church, Dr. C. A. McGuiggan, president of the Marshall Rotary Club, welcomed the teachers and said that Rotary was planning on making this an annual event. Dr. McGuiggan said in part:

"We are all agreed that churches, homes, and schools are the three most important things in Marshall.. Because Rotary is a service club, interested in service to Marshall, we are giving this party to the faculty and board members. It gives us an opportunity to get acquainted with the teachers and perhaps to get the school board members to spend more on schools. The more money we spend on Churches, homes and schools, the less we need to spend on police departments and on juvenile delinquency."

Prizes for getting the most autographs of the teachers were won by Mrs. Peter Vadheim and by Wesley Kugler. Prizes for getting the greatest number of autographs from the Rotarians and Rotary-Anns went to Miss Adeline Brobeck and Larry Kienholz. Rotary bingo was played and the grand prize for men was won by Frank Smith, and for being the best woman player by Miss Grovender. The poorest player prizes went to Adeline McGuiggan and Lila Mae White. Rotary bingo prizes were won by Merril Olson, who won a bald-headed man's hairbrush, and by L. H. Powell, Mrs. Herman Nelson, Mrs. Ed Hodges, Roy Gilbertson, Z. L. Begin, Doris Drake, Helen Sullivan, L. B. Davison, and Gene Silvius.

E. A. Seifert, F. J. Meade, Herman Nelson and Nels Ausen were on the Rotary committee in charge of the entertainment.

Oct. 24, 1946

Fire Prevention Posters Displayed

● The four winners of the Marshall Safety Council's fire prevention contest for Junior High students are now on display in the window of Simons and Gregoire.

The poster of Virginia Young took first place, Erma Mae Pagel's was second, Jack Ehrreich's third, and Donna Lindgren's fourth.

Thirty posters were submitted to the judges by students of the Junior High School.

In the contest for the parochial school students, 12 posters were submitted. Final judging was not completed this afternoon when this was written, and the winners' names will be announced in next week's issue.

Dec. 31, 1946

"Brother Goose" Is Junior Class Play

● The cast has been announced and rehearsals begun for "Brother Goose," the Junior class play, directed by Miss Ursula Costello, to be presented in the auditorium of the Marshall Public School Tuesday, November 26.

The play is an intriguing domestic farce-comedy, unusually fine for interpretation by young people. The class has hailed it with enthusiasm and brought to it an appreciable amount of talent.

Cast and production staff are as follows:

Jeff, "brother goose," Francis Dirckx; Carol, Wes, and Hyacinth, his flock, Pat Nelson, Lee Christenson and Margaret Ford; Helen, the maid who quits, Cecelia Bromen; Peggy, who comes to rescue, Dorothy Waldorf; Eve, a Southern charmer, Mary Lou Ehrreich; Sarah, a colored maid, Nancy Weiner; Lenore, who has "plans," Kay LeBeau; Mrs. Trimmer, of the Wee Blue Inns, Helen Joan Nelson; Truck Driver, who is plenty mad, Donovan Catton.

Prompters, Pat O'Connell and Shirley Nelson; properties, George Nielson, Delphine Ochocki and Joyce Rankin; publicity, Nancy Pickett; make-up and stage decoration, Lois McKay.

Nov. 13, 1946

Tigers Going To Monte For Game Friday Night

Station KWLM will broadcast a summary of the Marshall-Montevideo game at 10:15 Friday night.

Marshall's football team goes to Montevideo Friday night to play its last game away from home this season. The game promises to be another tight one for Marshall fans know that Monte is always up for this game even if their season has not been too satistfactory to date.

Monte has a tie with Granite, has lost to Benson, Willmar, and Morris, has defeated Appleton. Monte lost by only one touchdown to Willmar, Benson, and Morris and all are supposed to be powerful elevens. Monte has the entire team that defeated the Tigers last year 6-2 when the Tigers were going along undefeated.

Scores since 1930 have been:
1930—Marshall 0, Montevideo 45.
1931—Marshall 13, Montevideo 12.
1932—Marshall 0, Montevideo 12.
1933—Marshall 12, Montevideo 6.
1934—Marshall 12, Montevideo 14.
1935-1938—No games.
1939—Marshall 25, Montevideo 6.
1940—Marshall 7, Montevideo 0.
1941—Marshall 26, Montevideo 0.
1942—Marshall 0, Montevideo 19.
1943—Marshall 6, Montevideo 0.
1944—Marshall 6, Montevideo 14.
1945—Marshall 2, Montevideo 6.

The Tigers had the satisfaction of breaking a string for Monte back in 1931, and again in 1933. Monte retaliated by breaking the Tiger string in 1942, by a score of 19-0. The Tigers will be without the services of their ace, Denny Christensen, who is in the hospital recovering from an operation. This was one game that Christensen really wanted to play being he was originally from Montevideo.

B TEAM PLAYING REDWOOD HERE TONIGHT

The Marshall "B" team plays Redwood Falls at the Legion Field Thursday night at 7. This will be the final game of the season for the "B" squad. Quarters will be 8 minutes long. Anyone who wishes to see the game is invited to attend.

FOOTBALL SCORES

New Ulm 25, Blue Earth 6.
Worthington 32, Jackson 0.
Benson 33, Clarkfield 0.
Willmar 13, Glenwood 6.
Madison 12, Ortonville 2.

Nov. 7, 1946

35 Home Ec. Girls At District Meeting

● Shirley Jacobson, Home Economics junior of Marshall high school, was elected district vice president of the Future Homemakers of America at a district convention held November 2 at Mountain Lake.

Next year the Marshall chapter will be hostess to the district.

Thirty-five members of the Marshall Home Economics Club, under the supervision of Miss Audrey Kraus, home economics instructor, attended the convention which opened at 10 a. m.

Delegations were also present from Sleepy Eye, Lake Crystal, and Mountain Lake. The opening speech of welcome was made by Miss Overaag, Mountain Lake's supervisor. She was followed by Miss Lena Bernadatto, the state F. H. A. supervisor, who divided the girls into three groups.

Each committee drew up plans according to information specified in the meeting, and nominated a secretary to give a report at the afternoon business meeting.

After the lunch, served by the Mountain Lake girls, the business meeting was resumed, during which the secretary of each group reported on what they had accomplished.

At the close of the business session several music selections were presented by girls from each town.

A tea was held at the conclusion of the meeting.

Nov. 7, 1946

Halloween Party Successful Again

● Another Halloween passed in Marshall last Thursday without a single act of vandalism, according to reports by school authorities and the police department.

Students attending the big Halloween party put on by the C & C, the Jaycees and the Legion, signed pledges agreeing not to harm property, and they have never gone back on their word since the parties were started years ago.

According to reports the party was unusually good this year, and the students had a hilarious time.

Particularly interesting was the "B" team football game between Marshall and Redwood Falls, from which the "B" Tigers emerged the victors, 13 to 2.

Big Crowd Seen for Tracy-Tiger Game Here on Armistice Day

Nov 7-46

● With favorable weather, a record crowd is expected here next Monday afternoon for the annual Armistice Day football game between Marshall and Tracy. Kick-off time is 2:30 o'clock.

Eleven Senior lettermen will close their high school football careers with the Tigers that day—and will help to draw the crowd because of their fine performance this season.

One of these Seniors, Bob Jansen, ace halfback, will probably not see action because of injuries received in the Montevideo game last week. Several of the other boys were also hurt in that game, but are expected to be in shape for Armistice Day play.

A good game is expected Monday despite the fact that Tracy has experienced a poor season. The Scrappers have, however, improved as the season has come along, and traditional rivalry between these two teams makes it possible for anything to happen.

In 1937, for example, Marshall had one of its best teams, a team that rang up the highest scoring mark in the state that season, but when it played Tracy, it had to work mighty hard to turn in a 13-6 victory. And the year before that, when the Tigers were a heavy favorite in the pre-game dope, Tracy won on a safety, 2-0.

Between the halves Monday, the Marshall High School marching band will again entertain, with George F. Wingert as director. As pointed out at the Quarterbacks meeting last Monday night, the Tiger band has done an excellent job this year.

Marshall-Tracy scores for the past 10 years have been as follows:
1936—Marshall 0, Tracy 2.
1937—Marshall 13, Tracy 6.
1938—Marshall 20, Tracy 0.
1939—Marshall 39, Tracy 13.
1940—No game.
1941—Marshall 46, Tracy 0.
1941—Marshall 26, Tracy 0.
1942—Marshall 13, Tracy 6.
1943—Marshall 26, Tracy 0.
1943—Marshall 20, Tracy 7.
1944—Marshall 7, Tracy 7.
1944—Marshall 13, Tracy 14.
1945—Marshall 20, Tracy 0.

11 Seniors to Play Final Game For Tigers in Tracy Encounter

● Here are 11 Seniors who will close their Tiger football careers next Monday afternoon in the Tracy game, and the number of letters won by each:

MARVIN SCHWAN, tackle, has the distinction of earning four letters.

BERT HEMMINGSEN, halfback, also has four letters, having earned his firsts as an eighth grader, and could have made five had not military service interrupted his athletic career.

ROGER JULIAN, left halfback, one letter.

NEAL COEQUYT, fullback, two letters.

ROBERT JANSEN, left halfback, three letters.

ROBERT HAMMEL, star center, three letters.

JAMES MALONEY, right halfback, two letters.

ALLEN MARTIN, end, one letter.

DENNIS CHRISTENSON, pullout guard, two letters.

JAMES WEINGARTNER, tackle, two letters.

DONALD SEMANS, tackle, one letter.

Graduation of these 11 men will give Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz a terrific hole to fill in the Tiger team next season.

Nov. 7, 1946

B Team Defeats Redwood, 13 to 2

● Last Thursday evening the Marshall "B's" wound up their season by defeating a good Redwood team 13-2.

Trailing 2-0 at the end of the first half, the boys found themselves in the last two quarters to push over two touchdowns.

The interest that the boys and fans have taken the last two seasons makes it evident that Marshall should continue having "B" Squad games.

The experience and physical conditioning that the boys receive through this sport should prove of great value to them as they take their place on the first squad in future years.

Boys who made up the first team are: Catton, Henle, Rubertus, Gilbertson, Dolan, Staples, Gregoire, Kelley, Machelette, Paradis, McLaughlin, Johlfs, Carrow, Sprader, Minnick, Ahmann, Hoff, and Ellingson.

Squad members who will see more action next year are: Aronson, Sherman, Schroeder, Ladwig, Ferguson, Lanoue, Tack, Wieske, Grandpre, Dhoore, Catton, Hass, Hasbrouck, Nixon, Youngquist, and Bladholm.

Season's record:
Marshall 7, Pipestone 7.
Marshall 19, Montevideo 7.
Marshall 12, Granite Falls 7.
Marshall 13, Redwood Falls 2.

The Messenger goes into every town in Lyon County, and several in adjoining counties.

Nov. 7, 1946

Quarterbacks Club Had Broadcast Time

● The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks were hosts to Mr. Linder and Mr. Lynch of the new broadcasting station here at Marshall Monday.

Tuesday evening, November 5, at 10.15 p. m. they devoted a broadcasting period to the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks. They were favorably impressed with the Quarterbacks, mentioning how the organization had started back in 1937 with a membership of 67 and was limited at the present time to 110.

They mentioned also that they were in the neighborhood of 75 in attendance; that the regular business was taken up at the beginning of the meeting; the election of officers for the coming year, and named the officers, T. E. Aplen, president, Earl Jefferson, vice president, and John Shrader, secretary; that the Quarterbacks were complimented by the athletic department on their loyalty and service during the football season; and that the type of loyalty helps make for successes that the football team has had.

It mentioned also the record of the "B" team under the direction of Harry Ahlin; it had completed the schedule of four games undefeated. Then the broadcast stated that the meeting was turned over to Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz for a description of the Montevideo and the Tracy games.

Another item was the compliment paid to the Marshall High School Band for its maneuvers during the football season. The band is under the direction of George Wingert.

According to the broadcast, both men were very enthusiastic about the Quarterback organization.

Nov. 7, 1946

Tigers Defeat Monte 19 to 6 in Hard Game

● The Marshall Tigers spoiled another homecoming last Friday night by defeating Montevideo 19-6 before a large crowd at Montevideo.

The Orange and Black scored twice in the first quarter and added another touchdown in the last quarter before Monte was able to cross into pay dirt late in the closing period.

The game opened with Marshall kicking off and Gilbertson's boot going low. A Monte lineman reached up and touched the ball and a Tiger player then fell on it on the Purple 48 yard line. Immediately the Marshall offense went into action in high gear and made it a first down on the 36 yard stripe. Another first down took the ball to the 16. In this advance Hemmingsen, Jansen, Coequyt and Juba took turns at lugging the ball, all with success.

The first marker of the game came then on a forward pass from the 16 yard line, Jansen to Hemmingsen. Bert's try for the point failed, and the count was 6-0.

On the next kickoff Gilbertson put the ball over the goal line and it went into play on the 20 yard stripe. Monte was forced to punt on fourth down and Marshall took the ball on its own 40. On a fake punt formation, Juba passed to Hemmingsen for a first down and the Tigers then carried the ball to the 21 yard line for another first. A 15 yard penalty on the Tigers followed for illegal use of hands on offense. Engh of Monte then intercepted a Tiger forward and returned to the Marshall 46. Monte failed to gain, however, and its punt went over the goal line, the Tigers then taking possession on their own 20.

Marshall's offense then got clicking again and they first made it a first down on the 36, then Hemmingsen lugged it to the 48 for another. Coequyt then broke through the center of the line and made it first down on Monte's 39. Juba then thrilled Tiger rooters by taking the ball to the Monte 9 yard line, and from there Jansen went over for the score. Hemmingsen's try for the extra point was good, to put the Tigers ahead 13-0 just before the first quarter ended.

The second period play was fairly even, Monte hanging up its initial first down in this part of the game, and intercepting a couple of forwards, but neither side threatened to score. The third period was similar, with Monte making one first down and the Tigers, two, but otherwise it was largely exchanges of punts.

The Purple took to the air in the four period, but Hammel intercepted a pass and tore along for 40 yards to turn it into another touchdown for the Tigers. The extra point was missed and the score stood 19-0. Monte returned the next kickoff to the 20 yard line, and with the Tigers pretty well riddled by injuries and the hard play, Monte then started a drive that resulted in their touchdown. They made it a first on their own 35, then chalked up another on the Marshall 47. Two more first downs put it on the Tiger 19, and still another on the 5. Schultz, the Purple pullback, then crashed over for the touchdown, but failed on another smash to make the extra point.

Marshall had the ball through the rest of the game, Hemmingsen and Maloney reeling off nice gains to take it to the Monte 36. There a Tiger forward was intercepted as the game ended, 19-6 for Marshall.

The lineups were as follows:

Marshall		Montevideo
Martin	le	Rolloff
Schwan	lt	Hanson
Kerkvliet	lg	Cushman
Hammel	c	Evans
Gienaert	rg	Fundingsland
Weingartner	rt	Andrews
Gits	re	Hennemuth
Juba	qb	Sundem
Jansen	lh	Dorsey
Hemmingson	rh	Engh
Coequyt	fb	Schultz

Marshall substitutions — Julian, Kugler, Erie, Maloney, Catton, Dierckx, Semans.

STATISTICS

	Tigers	Monte
First downs	12	6
First quarter	6	0
Second quarter	1	1
Third quarter	2	2
Fourth quarter	3	3
Yards by rushing	246	115
Yards by passes	41	31
Total yards gained	287	146
Forwards completed	3	5
Forwards completed	3	5
Yards lost by penalties	35	5

Nov. 7, 1946

Juniors to Stage Rollicking Comedy

● "Brother Goose," the rollicking domestic comedy to be staged by the juniors on Tuesday, November 26, at the high school auditorium, offers a splendid bit of entertainment for those who are interested in encouraging budding talent in Marshall young people. It is one of those too-scarce plays which students enjoy presenting and school patrons enjoy seeing. The characters are natural and attractive and all interpreted so ably by a well-chosen cast that they will be thoroughly enjoyed by everyone.

The story is a succession of scenes which might well take place in any American home. The family is headed by a brilliant young architect, Francis Dirckx, who unfortunately is being harassed by a number of provoking situations, financial difficulty, the maid-shortage, girl trouble and his inability to understand his younger sisters and brother who are entrusted to his care.

Hy, the tomboy, played by Margaret Ford, lives in her own little world which is peopled by her neighborhood gang—members of the "Palace of Sweet Sabertooth Tigers" football team.

Her hours on the field are checked closely by Wes, Lee Christensen, who would much prefer arranging for her helping with the housework, while he carries on his latest flirtation with the new luscious Southern beauty, Mary Lou Ehrreich, who has lately moved next door.

Nov. 7

Carol, Pat Nelson, the fourth member of the orphaned lot, spends most of her working hours conjuring up jingles and eating "wheat puffies" for the box tops, the combination of which is to get her a trip to Hollywood for a screen test.

Into this already chaotic household drops an interesting character, Peggy Winkel, Dorothy Waldorf, a girl with looks, a way with children, the ability to cook, and a philosophy of life. This combination of fine qualities is necessary, though, to fight the charm, beautiful clothes, and million dollars of Lenore Hudson, Kay LeBeau, who means to catch Jeffery if she can.

Mrs. Lulu Trimmer, Helen Joan Nelson, could be salvation in disguise, if she would decide definitely which architect she was actually going to employ for designing her Wee Blue Inn.

Sarah, Eve's colored maid, played by Nancy Weiner, complicates the lives of Jeffery and Wes no little bit, as does the untimely resignation of Helen, Cecelia Bro-

(Continued on Page Five)

men, the official dishwasher and maid, who finds the confusion of the house too much to bear. She isn't the only angry one. A truck driver, Donavan Catton, appears to give folks a piece of his mind.

Such a combination of personalities and situations result in a most satisfactory blend of humorous events and wholesome lively comment on the pleasant trials of daily life.

Nov. 7, 1946

Public Invited to Armistice Day Program

● Commander Donald Young announced this week that the annual Armistice Day program of the Marshall American Legion Post will be held at the high school auditorium Monday, November 11, starting at 10:30 a. m.

Said Mr. Young: "The public is cordially requested to attend this morning program, and the servicemen of World War I and II will be appreciative of a large audience to show their respect to those men who made the supreme sacrifice in order that you and I may have the privilege of living in a free country."

In accordance with a tradition established several years ago the Armistice address will be delivered by a member of the local post.

This year Legionnaire Arthur S. Miller, who saw service in World War II, will be the speaker.

The complete program, as announced by the Armistice Day committee, Dr. B. C. Ford, chairman, M. C. Stanwood, and F. J. Patten, is as follows:

Invocation ____ Rev. M. T. Johnson
Selection ____ "Patriotic Melodies"
Marshall High School Band
Selection__"Fair Land of Freedom"
High School Mixed Chorus
Legion Memorial Service _____
_____ William Osborne
Marshall American Legion
Solo _____ "There Is No Death"
Merlin Powell

Because hostilities in World War I ceased on the eleventh hour of the 11th day of the 11th month, it is traditional with the American Legion to rise and observe a minute of silence at 11 o'clock in honor of the dead.

Taps _____ Thomas Ryan
Selection _____
____"For God and Our Country"
St. Joseph's Academy Students
Accompanist, Donald Rubertus
Armistice Day Address _____
____ Legionnaire Arthur S. Miller
Benediction __ Rev. J. Wesley John
Benediction _____
_____ Rev. J. Wesley Johnston
National Anthem _____
____"The Star Spangled Banner"
Marshall High School Band

The audience will remain standing while the colors are retired from the auditorium.

ARMISTICE DAY EVENTS

10:30 a. m.—American Legion Armistice Day program at high school auditorium.

2:30 p. m.—Football, Tracy vs. Marshall, at Legion Field.

6:30 p. m.—Annual Legion and Legion Auxiliary Armistice Day party, Legion hall.

School will be held Armistice Day, but students from grades 5 through 12 will attend the Legion program, and will return to their classes following it.

All servicemen of all wars are urged and invited to attend the program. Servicemen will meet at Legion hall at 10 a. m., and will march in a body to the auditorium.

Other events of Armistice Day will include the Marshall-Tracy football game starting at 2:30 on Legion Field, and the Legion-Auxiliary-H. A. Stone party in Legion hall at 6:30 p. m.

Nov. 14, 1946

IN APPRECIATION

The Marshall High School Athletic Department wishes to take this opportunity to express its sincere appreciation for the splendid support they have received during the entire football season . . .

—To Marshall fans who have so whole-heartedly supported the team in their home games and games away from home during the season.

—To the Marshall Rotary Club for its interest in athletics and the youth of Marshall. Each Senior earning a football letter receives from Rotary a statuette of himself in equipment, one of the most valued possessions a boy in high school may possess.

—To Marshall doctors who have examined all of the boys without charge.

—To the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks, 110 strong, who have backed the boys in every game this year.

—To the Marshall Messenger and the Independent for football coverage.

—To Keith's Studio for squad and group pictures.

—To Marshall business men who have made the injury posters and game programs possible.

—To Ben and Julius Weiner for the 50-watt loud-speaking system.

—To the City of Marshall, to Charles Healy, and Les McEnaney for putting up our loud-speaking system and for the care of electrical equipment on the field.

—To the City Council for services rendered by city crews.

—To Paul Carrow, O. T. Bussard, F. L. Nixon, and James Hand for their help at every football game.

This type of loyalty has helped make our season a success and this continued loyalty will help to make future teams a success.

Again we say thank you.

(Signed) MERRIL W. OLSON,
Principal.

Nov. 14, 1946

PTA Open House Is Next Tuesday

● The Parent-Teachers Association open house will be held at the Marshall Public Schools next Tuesday, November 19.

Each teacher will be in his or her room from 7 o'clock to 9 o'clock, giving parents the opportunity to visit with the teacher and compare their child's work with others in the room. Work of every child will be on exhibit.

All parents are urged to attend, and also to join the P. T. A. There is a membership contest between the different grades in the school, and one's membership will count for each of one's children. There will be booths on hand for the convenience of those who wish to join Tuesday evening.

Nov. 14, 1946

Worthington Coach Calls Hammel Best on Defense

Milt Osterberg, coach at Worthington High School, this week singled out Bob Hammel, Marshall center, as the "toughest defensive man in the Southwest Conference."

Osterberg's statement on the star Marshall center appeared in a series of articles Ted Peterson is writing for the Minneapolis Tribune on Minnesota's undefeated high school teams this season.

Worthington was the only team to beat Marshall this year, in a game that was played in a hard rainstorm.

Nov. 14, 1946

Tigers End Season With Win Over Tracy Scrappers, 27-0

● The Marshall Tigers ended their 1946 football season Armistice Day afternoon by defeating Tracy 27-0 in a stubbornly fought game.

This victory gave the Orange and Black gridders a season record of six wins and one defeat.

The Tigers scored their first touchdown Monday soon after the opening whistle. Tracy returned Gilbertson's kickoff to the 36 yard line and then on the first play from scrimmage fumbled, with Weingartner of Marshall recovering. Jansen then broke away to make a first down on the 14 yard line, and a moment later Hemmingsen went the remaining distance for the score. He then place-kicked the extra point.

The next kickoff Tracy brought back to the 25 yard line, and after moving up to the 31 again fumbled and the Tigers again recovered. Jansen made it first down for the Tigers on the 19, but there the Scrappers braced and took possession of the ball on the 16. Tracy punted to midfield, and Marshall took a 15 yard penalty for clipping. Jansen then reeled off another nice run to make it first down on the 18. Juba crashed the line to the 5 yard stripe, and on the next play Jansen went over for a touchdown. Hemmingsen's kick was again good, to give Marshall a 14-0 lead.

There was no more scoring in the first half, although Tracy threatened to count in the second period when they went down for a first down on the 22 yard line, but Marshall's line held and the Scrappers had to punt.

As the second half opened, Julian returned the Tracy kickoff to the 31 yard line, and then made it a first down for the Tigers at midfield. Hemmingsen and Juba completed a forward pass, but Marshall was offside and took a five yard penalty. After an exchange of punts, Marshall fumbled and Tracy recovered on the 28 yard stripe. The Scrappers then took the ball to the Tiger 8 for a first down, and on two running plays added 4 yards more.

They then tried a forward pass that resulted in the biggest thrill of the game for Tiger fans. Coequyt leaped up and intercepted the toss on the one-yard line and then raced the full length of the field in a 99-yard run to score a touchdown. Hemmingsen passed to Juba for the extra point to make the score Marshall 21, Tracy 0.

The Scrappers returned Marshall's kick-off to the 30 yard line. Tracy was forced to punt there and Hammel blocked the kick and recovered on the 20. Maloney then went to the 6 as the quarter ended, and in the first play of the fourth quarter went over for another score. Hemmingsen's kick for the point failed. That ended the scoring for the game, although Tracy threatened in the closing minutes when they recovered a Marshall fumble on the 14 yard line. But their hopes of scoring went glimmering when Hammel intercepted a forward pass on the 5 yard line just before the game ended.

THE SEASON RECORD

Marshall 19, Windom 0.
Marshall 13, Pipestone 12.
Marshall 0, Worthington 19.
Marshall 7, Luverne 0.
Marshall 13, Redwood 0.
Marshall 19, Montevideo 6.
Marshall 27, Tracy 0.

Total Marshall points 98; total opponents points 37.

Nov. 14

The starting lineups:

Marshall		Tracy
Martin	LE	Kretchner
Schwan	LT	Dardis
Kerkvliet	LG	Buzzell
Hammel	C	Zender
Gieneart	RG	Rupp
Weingartner	RT	Horsman
Gits	RE	Holden
Juba	QB	Hicks
Jansen	LH	Holm
Hemmingsen	RH	Hudson
Coequyt	FB	Law

STATISTICS

	M.	T.
First downs	10	4
First quarter	4	0
Second quarter	3	1
Third quarter	2	1
Fourth quarter	1	2
Yards gained from scrimmage	274	71
Yards gained by passing	14	43
Total yards gained	288	114
Forward passes completed	2	4
Forward passes incomplete	3	5
Yards penalized	50	45

With the University of Minnesota's enrollment 80 per cent above the highest average for any pre-war year, the University will ask the 1947 State Legislature for an increase of 58 per cent in the annual maintenance appropriation for the 1947-49 period over the annual appropriation for University maintenance for the years 1945-47.

Nov. 7, 1946

Junior Class Play Ticket Sale Nears

● An advance ticket sale for "Brother Goose," junior class play to be presented here on November 26, will begin next Monday, with the entire class of juniors selling the tickets.

Meanwhile, cast and production under the direction of Miss Ursula Costello on this bright and highly entertaining new play by William Davidson. In addition to doing well on it, they are finding it an interesting experience.

Margaret Ford, who is playing the role of a tomboy, is in reality a real ladylike girl. Her talk is soft, her actions schooled, her speech reserved. Margaret enjoys the complete personality change which her part as "Hy" demands of her.

Another Junior, Francis Dirckx, known for his shyness and reticence, blossoms suddenly as the family guardian of a younger brother, two sisters, and the boy friend of a true-silk saleswoman. Francis has found himself shouting his lines into the empty auditorium and generally conducting himself in a strangely gregarious manner.

Nancy Weiner, who plays the role of Sarah, the jovial colored maid, is characteristically agreeable to the demands made of her. "There is only one drawback," she says, "and that is all the tumbles I have to take are definitely inconsiderate of my feelings!"

It isn't strange to find other members of the cast spending their leisure moments drumming over their lines or gathered in groups rehearsing the suggested interpretations of their parts.

The property committee, George Nielsen, Anita Erie and Eugene Meade, are having their troubles, too. They need in their odd aggregation such things as a motor scooter, a bathing suit, a sewing machine, and an ice cream freezer, as well as countless other items for which they are now scouring the town.

A fine, representative audience is hoped for for this production since besides being a rollicking bit of entertainment the proceeds help to finance the Junior-Senior Prom. The enthusiastic reception of "Brother Goose" by the community will insure financial success, encourage potential thespians in their dramatic interests and foster the spirit of patronage within Marshall.

Cast and production staff follow:

Jeff ____ Francis Dirckx
Peggy Winkel ____ Dorothy Waldorf
Lenore ____ Kay LeBeau
Carol ____ Pat Nelson
Wes ____ Lee Christenson
Eve ____ Mary Lou Ehrreich
Hy ____ Margaret Ford
Sarah ____ Nancy Weiner
Mrs. Lulu Trimmer ____ Helyn Joan Nelson
Joe ____ Donavan Catton

Prompters, Shirley Nelson and Pat O'Connell; publicity, Nancy Pickett; properties, Anita Erie, Eugene Meade, George Nielsen; makeup and stage decorations, Lois McKay, Delores Kelly.

Nov. 21, 1946

Junior Class to Present Play

● On Tuesday, November 26, the curtain at the Marshall School auditorium will rise at 8 o'clock on the first scene disclosing the hectic life of "Brother Goose" and his household.

The play, which has been in rehearsal almost a month, has proved a general favorite among audiences over the country and promises to be a successful two hours of entertainment. The cast has been most faithful in reporting to practice and the entire group has cooperated to make this a Junior Class project. Home rooms built up competition in their ticket sales, and posters were contributed to assist the ambitious publicity committee headed by Nancy Pickett.

Adult tickets may be exchanged without charge at Bulowski's Drug Store for reserved seats.

Just what to do with a younger brother whose time is completely consumed with girls, a tom-boy sister who plays football on the next lot with the neighborhood gang, and a "sharp" but ambitious sister who dreams of Hollywood is not easy to say, but it's the problem with which Francis Dirckx, playing the role of Jeff, is faced. He needs money for one thing which he might easily acquire if he would succumb to the charms and fortune of the bubble-gum heiress, Lenore, played by Kay LeBeau. The struggling young architect, however, seems to appreciate more the fine qualities of character and engaging manner of the true-silk hosiery saleslady, Dorothy Waldorf, who shows a clear understanding of people and this helps him iron out a number of perplexing situations.

Dorothy, as Peggy Winkel, manages to induce Hy, Margaret Ford, to practice her music lesson and even to forsake her football game to help with the dishes. She assumes the household duties capably after Helen, Cecelia Bromen, quits the disorder and confusion for peace and quiet.

Wes, Lee Christenson, the harried and love-sick young brother to Jeff, has concentrated his fickle affections for an entire week up the beguiling southern beauty, Mary Lou Ehrreich. Sarah, Nancy Weiner, her helpful and amiable maid, complicates the situation in the already confused household by making several untimely appearances, thereby arranging for two of the best scenes of the play. Carol, Pat Nelson, a self-possessed and confident junior miss, could be of some help—at least she could wield a dust cloth, or lend a hand with the dishes, but she too lives in her own little sphere of dreams where screen tests and Cadillacs predominate.

Mrs. Trimmer, Helyn Joan Nelson, a woman with business interests, isn't as preoccupied as she may seem. She is aware of the love status between Jeff and Peggy, the selfish interests of Lenore, as well as the childish whims and fine qualities of Hy. The furious truck-driver, Donavon Catton, is too busy to spend any time understanding people. He's on the lookout for trouble-makers.

The production staff consists of: Prompters, Shirley Nelson, and Pat O'Connell; publicity, Nancy Pickett; properties, George Nielson, Anita Erie, and Eugene Meade; Makeup and Stage Decoration, Lois McKay, Deloris Kelly. The play is under the direction of Miss Ursula Costello.

The Junior class wishes to extend its appreciation to the Middleton Furniture Store for the use of their furniture, to Gambles Store for the use of a motor-scooter, and to all others who loaned costumes and properties.

Nov. 21, 1946

PTA Open House Draws Big Crowd

● The regular November meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association was held last Tuesday evening in the school buildings, and it was in the nature of an open house, with parents visiting the teachers in their home rooms and inspecting the work of the pupils.

An estimated 1,000 persons, including teachers, parents, and children, were present, making it the largest PTA meeting held in the organization's history.

Observers said the work of the students was exceptionally well-displayed, and they fully appreciated the amount of work and care the teachers had expended on their projects. Many parents expressed their pleasure in the opportunity to discuss the parent-teachers relationship of their various cases.

Co-chairman of the lunch committee were Mrs. T. C. Kreuzer and P. M. Meehl; their committee consisted of the following: Mrs. Paul Byers, Mrs. Wilbur Asp, Mrs. J. G. Stauffacker, Mrs. Earl Tack, Mrs. George Ehrreich, Mrs. Melvin Abbott, and Mrs. Ted Dandurand.

In charge of memberships were Mrs. Kenneth Sheffield, Mrs. M. C. Stanwood, Mrs. J. R. Rasmussen and Mrs. Arthur Miller.

Merril W. Olson, treasurer of the

Merrill W. Olson, treasurer of the

PTA, said that the membership of the PTA to date is 343.

Nov. 28, 1946

Tigers to Open Cage Schedule Here Friday, Against Balaton

● Basketball season tickets are on sale at Bulowski's Drug Store and by calling the school. Season tickets for all ten games are $4.50 tax included.

The season tickets were set up so that those purchasing tickets would have the first opportunity at any available tournament tickets. Tournament tickets are to be allotted this year to each school. The senior high school will have an opportunity to purchase, together with the season ticket adults. This plan is considered most fair.

Marshall High School will open its basketball season against Balaton with two games this Friday, the Tigers playing the Balaton Braves, and the Cubs meeting the Balaton Seconds.

This year Marshall will have two district squads, the first coached by Mr. Johnstone and the Cubs by Mr. MacDonald. Both teams will be separate units. By this method it is possible to keep a greater number of boys out for this sport and develop future teams.

For the first time in many years, Marshall will have a tall team, averaging six feet in height.

Intense interest is indicated in basketball this season, with Lynd and Canby receiving the bulk of the press clippings in this section.

As in previous years, Marshall adults will be given one bleacher, with the other one reserved for the children. Children in the sixth grade or below may purchase tickets at the door.

Dec. 5, 1946

School Appreciative Of Adult Support

By Merril W. Olson,
High School Phincipal

● An appeal was made two weeks ago to Marshall folks to support dramatics the way they support athletics. The largest crowd in recent years turned out to see "Brother Goose," Junior Class play. Both bleachers and reserved sections were filled. This support stimulates interest and the desire to do better. The entire school says thank you, Marshall Adults.

On Friday, the largest opening day crowd in history watched Balaton and Marshall open the season. An attractive schedule is on tap for fans during the balance of the season. Nine games remain—all doubles and every one guaranteed to be plumb full of excitement.

Once again the method of ticket sale will be explained. Marshall High School has put season tickets on sale for the purpose of giving basketball fans attending every game, the first chance of purchasing any tournament tickets available. Tickets will be allotted each school in the district—Marshall will allot its tickets to the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th grades and then season ticket holders will be given the first opportunity to purchase tickets. Allotments are made for the first and final night of district play and regional play if a school is entered.

To those who have attended all games during the year should go the privilege of attending any tournament games.

Dec. 5, 1946

School Revives Play, "Why Chimes Rang," For Christmas Season

● Marshall Senior High School and the Music Department will present a combined play and concert on Sunday evening December 15 at 5 p. m. when the Drama Club will stage "Why the Chimes Rang" under the direction of Miss Belford, and the 100-voice chorus will present carols under the direction of George Wingert. The public is invited to attend. There will be no charge.

"Why the Chimes Rang tells beautifully and simply of a poor peasant boy's gift to the Christchild. Halger, the peasant boy, is played by Tom Ryan. Steen, Halger's brother, is played by Roy Lindgren. The two boys are to be taken to the Christmas service by their uncle Bertel, Jim Wetherbee. Halger stays at home with an old woman, Janet Robson, supposedly lost in the storm.

Pantomine parts in the play are taken by Larry Ice as priest; courtier, George Nielsen; rich lady, Marion Deutz; Scholar, Dan Galle; young girl, Anita Erie; King, Vernon Castle; rich man, Lee Christenson. Lenore Sliter plays the angel.

Tigers Lick Minneota, 45-37; Drop First Game To Balaton

Dec. 5, 1946

Marshall High School will play host to Ivanhoe High School on Friday, December 6, in what promises to be another rapid fire basketball game. Ivanhoe has the same team that was on fire in the tournament last year. The Cubs will play the Ivanhoe seconds. There will be music by the High School Band.

● The Marshall Tigers scored their first basketball victory of the season at Minneota Tuesday night by defeating the Vikings 45-37.

The Tigers took an early lead and held a 10-5 margin at the end of the first quarter. Late in the second period, Minneota began to find the range and at half time the Orange and Black was leading by only two points, 18-16.

The third quarter proved a thriller as both teams battled hard to stay in the lead. The Vikings went ahead of the Tigers twice in this period, but when it ended Marshall held a one-point margin 32-31.

In the last quarter the Tigers went into high gear and piled up 13 points while Minneota was chalking up seven. In this spurt, Maloney, Bladholm and Gits each scored two field goals and Denny Christenson a free throw.

Maloney was high point man of the game with 13. Bob Christianson and Denny Christenson each had 10 points. Konold topped the Viking scoring with 13, and Friend was a close second with 11.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	5	3	2	13
B. Christianson	5	0	1	10
Bladholm	3	1	4	7
Gits	2	0	1	4
Reinboldt	0	0	1	0
D. Christenson	3	4	1	10
Tack	0	0	1	0
Hammel	0	1	5	1
Totals	18	9	16	45

Minn. Vikings	FG	FT	PT	TP
Konold	5	2	5	12
Grong	2	2	3	6
Friend	5	1	1	11
Dahl	0	1	0	1
Hammerlinck	3	1	4	7
Lovell	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	7	13	37

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers 10—18—32—45.
Minneota Vikings 5—16—31—37.

Score by quarters:
Marshall 8—15—23—29.
Balaton 9—18—22—31.

Dec. 5 1946

MARSHALL CUBS WIN FROM BALATON SECONDS

The Marshall Cubs led by Bob Ausen who scored 10 points scored an easy 33 to 9 victory over the Balaton Seconds.

The Cubs were leading at half time by the score of 11 to 1.

The box score of the game follows:

Marshall Cubs	FG	FT	PT	TP
Erie	2	0	1	4
Blair	0	0	0	0
Catton	1	0	0	2
Ellingson	1	0	0	2
Kugler	0	0	1	0
Minnick	2	0	1	4
Coderre	2	1	1	5
Ausen	4	2	1	10
Rubertus	0	0	1	0
Carrow	1	0	1	2
Gilbertson	2	0	0	4
Hoff	0	0	4	0
Totals	15	3	11	33

Balaton Seconds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Wendland	0	0	1	0
E. Johnson	1	0	1	2
Pearson	1	3	2	5
Fedde	0	0	0	0
Sigurdson	0	1	4	1
C. Swanson	0	0	3	0
Back	0	1	3	1
Totals	2	5	14	9

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs 7—11—28—3.
Balaton Seconds 0— 1— 5— 9.

Moat	3	1	4	7
Stewart	0	3	2	3
Miller	4	3	5	11
Back	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	9	17	31

Marvin Schwan on List of All-State Honorable Mentions

Dec. 5

● The Messenger regrets that because of an oversight the name of Marvin Schwan was omitted in the story last week of the Marshall Tigers who won honorable mention on the All-State football team.

Both Willy Ho and the reporter who wrote the story overlooked the name of Marvin Schwan in the list in the Minneapolis Sunday Tribune, and their only excuse is that the type was so extremely small as to make reading difficult.

Marvin is a senior this year. He is 17 years of age, weighs 200 pounds, has played regular tackle for three years, and has earned four bars.

A versatile, industrious young man, he is a straight "A" student, and despite his activities in school, he operates a milk route for the Neisen and Schwan Dairy.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Dec 5-46

The large crowd that attended the opening basketball game here last Friday was treated to a real thriller, and although the Tigers were the losers to the Balaton Braves, 31-29, the fans filed out of the gym feeling they had received their money's worth. It was as close a game as one could wish to see. The running score shows Balaton was in the lead seven times and the Tigers six times. The score was tied five times. The Braves held a five-point lead three times in the game, 18-13, 20-15, and 29-24. The five tie scores were at 2, 8, 13, 21, and 24. It was just one of those games that you read about and seldom see.

* * *

The showing of the Tigers in their first game did not come up to the expectations of most of the fans. Part of this may have been over-confidence, as the Tigers have walloped the Braves by large scores during the last couple of seasons. They perhaps did not reckon that the Braves have come a long way on the "comeback" trail. It is almost a safe bet that the Tigers now attempt a comeback of their own after this defeat and play the brand of ball they are capable of playing. Better be on hand Friday evening to see what happens in the Ivanhoe game.

* * *

Local fans were glad to see a Balaton team on the floor that once more will give its opponents in future games some real competition. The Balaton players were a joyous bunch when the final whistle blew to give them a well-earned victory. This win will probably do more for their morale than anything that could have happened. We in Marshall are really glad to see Balaton coming back in the basketball picture.

* * *

Dec. 5, 1946

● The basketball season was opened here last Friday night when the Balaton Braves invaded the Marshall High School gym and upset the Tigers in a thrilling game by the score of 31 to 29.

A crowd of cage fans, who nearly filled the gym, was on hand to see the favored Tigers go down to defeat.

The game opened with Balaton scoring first when Moat caged a field fowl. Hammel, All-State football center, tied the score with a basket from the side. A free throw by Gits put the score with a basket from the side. A free throw by Gits put the Tigers in the lead 3 to 2, only to have Moat come back with his second field goal to put the Braves back in the lead. Baskets by Maloney and Bob Christianson gave the Tigers a 7 to 4 lead.

Miller caged one from the floor to make the score 7 to 6. A free throw by Christianson gave the Tigers a 2 point lead, but a basket by Miller tied the score at 8 all. Just as the quarter ended, Moat put the Braves into a 9 to 8 lead with a free throw.

The second quarter scoring opened with a free throw by Stewart. Christianson tied the score at 10 with a field goal, and Maloney put the Tigers in the lead with a free throw. Springer then put the Braves back in the lead with a field basket, and Miller made good a free throw to put the Braves in the lead 13 to 11.

Christianson tied up the game with a field goal and Stewart connected with a free throw. Galbraith and Miller connected for field goals to give the Braves an 18 to 13 lead. Just before the half ended Maloney scored from the floor to make the count 18 to 15 at intermission.

At the start of the third quarter Springer put the Braves into a 20 to 15 lead with a field goal. At this point in the game the Tigers staged a rally which put them into the lead. Maloney made good a free throw, then caged a field goal, and made good another gift shot, which put the Tigers only one point behind the Braves.

Skaug then put the Orange and Black into a 21 to 20 lead. Stewart tied the score with a free throw, and then the Braves went up into the lead again 22 to 21 on a free throw by Galbraith. Before the quarter ended Maloney put the Tigers on top again with a field basket, making the score 23 to 22.

The last quarter opened with Springer putting his team into the lead with a field goal, but Maloney tied up the game 24-24 with a free throw. Springer broke up the tie with a free throw.

The Braves then took a 29 to 24 lead on field goals by Moat and Miller. Jansen made his gift shot good, and Hammel caged a long one to make the score 29 to 27. Miller then made good on two free throws, putting the Braves ahead 31 to 27. Hammel shot another long one for the Tigers, putting them only two points behind. In the last couple of minutes the Tigers missed several scoring opportunities, and when the final whistle sounded the Braves were clinging to a 31 to 29 score which brought them the victory.

Maloney was high point man of the game with 12 points. Miller of the winners was second with 11.

The box score follows:

Marshall Tigers	FG	FT	PF	TT
Maloney	4	4	5	12
Skaug	1	0	1	2
Jansen	0	1	1	1
Gits	0	1	2	1
Bladholm	0	0	2	0
Reinboldt	0	0	1	0
Christianson	3	1	0	7
Hammel	3	0	0	6
Tack	0	0	0	0
Total	11	7	12	29
Balaton Braves	FG	FT	PF	TP
Springer	3	1	5	7
Galbraith	1	1	1	3
Wendland	0	0	0	0

December 5

SCORES

Marshall 45, Minneota 37.
Windom 29, Jackson 28.
Benson 53, Hancock 19.
Appleton 38, Madison 29.
Hutchinson 50, Norwood 34.
Walnut Grove 36, Tracy 34.
Russell 48, Hanley Falls 31.
Marshall 42, Ivanhoe 32.
Belview 38, Wabasso 27.
Minneapolis South 43, Redwood Falls 42.
Walnut Grove 47, Jeffers 30.
Luverne 28, Rock Rapids 26 (overtime).
Hendricks 29, Lake Benton 12.
Tyler 39, Balaton 19.
Hendricks 36, Canby 27.
Clarkfield 25, Boyd 19.
Walnut Grove 36, Tracy 34.

Dec. 12

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Dec. 12, 1946

The Marshall Tigers basketball quint will travel to Redwood Falls Friday night to meet the strong five representing the Cardinals. Coach Johnstone's team showed strong improvement last Tuesday when they defeated the Ivanhoe Eagles 42 to 32. With another week's practice under their belts they are determined to give Redwood Falls a real battle. The next home game is on Friday evening, December 20, when they clash with the Lynd Panthers, runnersup in the state tournament last year. This game is expected to draw a capacity crowd, and you'd better plan to get there early to get a seat.

* * *

In the three Tiger games to date it is apparent that Jim Maloney is going to be a hard boy to keep from making points this year. He has led all the scorers in all three games, and last Friday evening he chalked up 16 points; getting 11 counters in the first period. This is Jim's senior year, and the fans are pulling for him to make it his banner year.

* * *

The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks banquet for members of the Varsity and "B" football squads held last Thursday night was a huge success, and was greatly enjoyed by both members and players. The boys look forward each year to this event, and the quarterbacks get a kick out of being hosts. It was the misfortune of the writer to be unable to attend this event, and thus cannot give a full account of it, but from hearsay, we know that everyone enjoyed the turkey dinner served by the Lutheran Ladies and the program which was climaxed by the showing of the colored movies of the Marshall-Tracy game taken and shown by Roy Keith.

* * *

Bob Hammel, Marshall's all-state football center, was among the boys whom the Minneapolis Star Journal and Tribune entertained with a banquet at the Hotel Raddisson last Saturday noon. In the morning the newspapers' guests were taken on a tour through the sports plant at the University, and in the evening they were guests at the basketball game between DePaul and the Gophers. Needless to say Bob enjoyed his trip very much.

* * *

Tigers Play Redwood Friday After 42-32 Win Over Eagles

Dec. 12, 1946

● The Marshall Tigers journey to Redwood Falls Friday night where they will battle a team made up practically of last year's players, led by Clyde Slocum.

The Cardinals are big and tall and a fast and furious tilt is in prospect, as is the case whenever the two teams meet.

Comparitive dope, such as it is and whatever it is worth is that Marshall has lost one out of three games. Redwood has lost two out of three, but they lost by one point in each loss, one being to Minneapolis South.

The Tigers are improving with each game, and they will give a good account of themselves. Coach Jay Johnstone will probably use the same lineup he did in the Ivanhoe game.

Station KMHL will broadcast the main game, which will be shortly after 8 p. m.

The Tigers next home game is against the Lynd Panthers, the 1946 state tournament runnersup. The date is December 20. An overflow crowd is expected, and fans are advised to arrive early for seats.

● Another near-capacity crowd saw the Marshall Tigers score a 42-32 victory over the Ivanhoe Eagles in a game played at the high school auditorium here last Tuesday night.

This game started out at a terrific speed, and play during the entire first quarter was exceedingly fast. The Tigers, led by Maloney, who was hot in this period, chalked up 18 points of which 11 were scored by Maloney, making five field goals and a free throw.

Maloney opened the scoring with a free throw. Soderlind made good a try from the free throw line. Bladholm put the Tigers into a 3 to 1 lead by caging a field goal, but Kolstad came right back for the Eagles and knotted the score with a field basket. Maloney then gave the Orange and Black the lead again with a field goal. Soderlind counted again from the free throw line and Bladholm made the score 7-4 with a basket.

Kolstad caged one from the middle of the floor, and two gift shots by Soderlind put the Eagles in the lead 8-17, for the first and only time in the game.

It was at this point that Maloney came through with three field goals in a row to give the Tigers a 13-8 lead. Kolstad made it 13-9 with a free throw, but before the quarter ended Bob Christianson and Maloney came through with buckets, and Bladholm with a free throw made the score read 18-9 in the Tigers' favor.

Play slowed down considerably in the second period. The Tigers were outscored by the Eagles 8-7 in this quarter. Maloney, Skaug and Bladholm sank field goals, and Skaug a gift shot for the Tigers in this quarter. The Ivanhoe scoring was the result of two field goals by Kolstad, one by Sovell, and free throws by Peterson and Soderlind. The score at half time was Marshall 25, Ivanhoe 17.

Scoring in the third quarter was at low ebb. The best the team could do was to score 4 points. Skaug accounted for three points with a basket and a free throw, and Maloney with a free throw made the fourth point.

Kolstad and Soderlind each scored a field goal for the Eagles' four points.

Scores came easier in the final quarter, the Tigers making 13 points to the Eagles' 11. Bob Christianson came through with two field goals, and Maloney, Jansen, Martin and Reinbolt each got one. Gits broke into the scoring with a free throw.

Peterson scored five points for the Eagles in this period, while Sovell and Soderlind each scored a field goal, and Westphal a free throw. The final score of the game was Marshall 42, Ivanhoe 32.

Maloney led the winners with 16 points, caging seven field goals and two free throws. Kolstad was high man for Ivanhoe with 11 points.

The box score follows:

Marshall Tigers	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	7	2	1	16
Jansen	1	0	2	2
R. Christianson	3	0	1	6
Skaug	2	2	3	6
Martin	1	2	0	2
Bladholm	3	1	3	7
Gits	0	1	1	1
Reinboldt	1	0	0	2
Tack	0	0	0	0
Hemmingsen	0	0	1	0
Hammel	0	0	2	0
Juba	0	0	2	0
Totals	18	6	17	42
Ivanhoe Eagles	FG	FT	PF	TP
Sovell	2	0	2	4
Kolstad	5	1	4	11
Pederson	3	2	2	8
Soderlind	1	5	3	7
Bartz	0	0	1	0
Westphal	0	1	1	1
Jerzak	0	1	1	1
Totals	11	10	14	32

Score by quarters:
Marshall 18—25—29—42.
Ivanhoe 9—17—21—32.

MARSHALL CUBS SCORE THIRD VICTORY FRIDAY

● The Tiger Cubs made it three straight victories for the season by defeating the Ivanhoe Eaglets here last Tuesday night by the score of 33 to 22.

The Cubs took a commanding lead in the first quarter leading by the score of 12 to 0. The half time score was 18 to 5 in favor of the Cubs.

The Ivanhoe lads outscored the Cubs in the second half by the count of 17 to 15. Both coaches used many substitutes during the game.

Kowls of Ivanhoe was high man of the game with eight points. Ausen of the Cubs took second honors with seven points.

The box score follows:

Marshall Cubs	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	2	0	0	4
Ellingson	1	0	0	2
Erie	2	0	1	4
Minnick	2	0	2	4
Coderre	2	0	1	4
Ausen	2	3	3	7
Hoff	2	0	2	4
Gilbertson	0	2	2	2
Kugler	1	0	0	2
Gieneart	0	0	1	0
Blair	0	0	0	0
Toals	14	5	11	33
Ivanhoe Seconds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nelson	0	0	0	0
Fehrman	0	1	3	1
Roberts	1	0	2	2
Kowles	3	2	2	8
Fleahman	0	0	0	0
Lange	1	3	0	5
Fitzgerald	0	0	0	0
Schaeffer	0	0	0	0
Madsen	0	0	1	0
Sullivan	1	2	1	4
Hanson	0	0	0	0
Magnuson	1	0	0	2
Totals	7	8	9	22

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs 12—18—25—33.
Ivanhoe Seconds 0—5—11—22.

December 19-46

Marshall Cubs Score Fourth Win In Row

The Marshall Cubs had little difficulty in chalking up their fourth victory of the season by downing the Redwood Seconds by the score of 46 to 10.

The Cubs started out by securing a 15 to 3 margin at the end of the first quarter. At half time they had 29 points to Redwood's six. In the third period Redwood made only one point while the Cubs counted ten. The last period found the Cubs making nine points to the Cardinals three.

Ausen led the scoring with 10 points. Erie was right behind with nine. Corderre and Minnick each had eight points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	0	0	1	0
Hoff	0	0	1	0
Erie	4	1	1	9
Ellingson	3	0	2	6
Coderre	3	2	2	8
Minnick	4	0	0	8
Ausen	4	2	4	10
Catton	0	1	2	1
Gilbertson	1	0	2	2
Kugler	1	0	0	2
Blair	0	0	2	0
Totals	20	6	17	46

Redwood Seconds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Carroll	1	0	1	2
Schmid	1	1	3	3
Marron	0	0	1	0
Anderson	0	2	1	2
Cole	0	2	1	2
McGuire	0	1	0	1
Totals	2	6	7	10

Tigers Defeat Lynd Before Capacity Crowd

Dec. 26, 1946

● In a thrilling game played last Friday night before a capacity crowd at the High School gym, the Marshall Tigers handed the Lynd Panthers their first defeat of the season by the score of 38 to 36.

It was Lynd's only defeat, save for the final tilt at the state tournament last year, in the last two years.

The huge crowd on hand to see the game expected a real contest, and the members of the two teams did not let them down.

It was all Lynd at the start, and the Panther rooters had a chance to let loose with their cheers early.

Regnier started the scoring almost immediately after the starting whistle by dropping one in from under the basket. Sharratt made it 4 to 0 with a field goal before Maloney made good a free throw for Marshall's first point. Brosseau came through with a field goal from far out on the court to put the Panthers in the lead 6 to 1.

Reinboldt was fouled in the act of shooting, and made good both chances, but Regnier came right back to duplicate the feat and the score at 8 to 3. Skaug made a free throw count, and Regnier shot his second basket of the quarter to give the Panthers a 10 to 4 margin. Before the first period ended Skaug connected with a field goal and Fischer a free throw. The score at the quarter's end was Marshall 6, and the Panthers 11.

With the start of the second quarter the Panthers took a 13 to 6 lead on a basket by Fischer. Bladholm and Maloney then came through with field goals for the Tigers to give the Marshall rooters their first opportunity for cheering.

Harstad next put the Panthers in the lead 15 to 10 with a field goal.

It was at this stage of the game that Reinboldt sent the Tiger rooters into a frenzy by dropping in three field goals in a row to put the Tigers in the lead 16 to 15 for the first time in the game. Bladholm and Reinboldt then each made good on free throw shots, and the Tigers led 18 to 15.

Sharratt made a free throw before the half ended. Maloney came through with a field goal for the Tigers, and Harstad a gift shot for the Panthers. The score at half time was Marshall 20, Lynd 17.

If the fans thought the first half was a thriller, they didn't realize what was to take place during the last half. When play was resumed the Panthers came right back to tie up the score on a free throw by Harstad and a field goal by Sharratt.

Reinboldt then put the Tigers in the lead by two points only to have Harstad even it up 22 to 22 with a field goal. Regnier then sent his team ahead by two points with a basket, but Skaug connected for the Tigers, and the score was again tied 24 to 24.

Fischer made good a free throw to put the Panthers ahead by one point only to have Bob Christenson come right back with a long shot to give the Tigers a one-point lead 26 to 25.

Regnier then threw the Lynd fans into a frenzy by scoring four points in a row, a field goal and two free throws to give the Panthers a 29 to 26 lead as the third quarter was drawing to a close.

Reinboldt made good a free throw, and just as the quarter ended Bladholm tied up the game at 29 all with a field goal.

With the start of the final quarter both teams played a more cautious game, and it was three minutes before Bladholm scored the first points of the quarter with a field goal, putting the Tigers in a 31-29 lead. With this basket play again speeded up, and both teams raced up and down the floor at a tremendous pace.

Fisher brought the Lynd rooters to their feet with a basket which again tied up the game 31 all, and Regnier sent them into another frenzy by caging a field goal and making good a free throw, putting the Panthers in the lead 34 to 31.

Reinboldt renewed the hopes of the Tiger fans with a field basket, and Christianson made good a free throw to knot up the game at 34 all.

Skaug then sent the Tiger fans into an uproar by caging a field goal, and putting the Tigers into the lead 36 to 34. Fisher then brought the Panther rooters to their feet with a basket that tied the score at 36 all with time running out.

Reinbolt then made a basket from close in to put the Tigers ahead 38 to 36. Regnier immediately caged a field goal, but the official's whistle had blown for a Lynd violation, and the Tigers were given the ball, and on a nice stalling game they retained possession of the ball until the final whistle sounded. They were thus 38 to 36 winner in a real thriller if there ever was one.

Reinboldt was high man with 16 points, and Regnier was second high with 15.

Dec. 26

The box score follows:

Tigers 38	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	2	1	4	5
Reinboldt	6	4	3	16
Juba	0	0	4	0
Bladholm	3	2	2	8
B. Christianson	1	0	1	2
Skaug	3	1	0	7
Totals	15	8	14	38

Lynd 36	FG	FT	PF	TP
Sharratt	2	1	4	5
Fischer	3	2	3	8
Regnier	5	5	4	15
Harstad	2	2	2	6
Brosseau	1	0	2	2
Evans	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	10	15	36

The Marshall Cubs won over the Lynd Seconds in the preliminary game by the score of 32 to 19.

Dec. 26, 1946

Plan Adult Class In Home Economics

Dec 26 1946

● The Home Economics Department of Marshall High School will offer evening classes to adults for ten weeks starting January 9. The work will be under the direction of Miss Audrey Kraus, High School home economics instructor.

The first meeting of the class, held in the home economics room of the High School, will be at 7:30 on January 9. At this time the persons interested will discuss with the instructor the possible program to be followed during the course of the 10 weeks, and members of the class will select one of the following phases of home economics to which the entire course will be devoted.

Choice and construction of clothing.

Cooking.

Home furnishing.

Crafts and accessories.

The class will meet each Thursday starting at 7:30 for a two hour period. Ladies of the community are cordially invited. No tuition will be charged.

Dec. 26, 1946

PTA Here Will Form Choral Group

Dec. 26 1946

● Members of the music committee wish to extend to all members of the P. T. A., who are interested in singing, the opportunity of participating in a mixed chorus group.

The first practice will be held on Monday, December 30, from 7 to 8 o'clock in the grade school room number 102. The chorus is being organized to provide entertainment for regular meetings, and all members are asked to help make it a success.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Dec 26, 1946

The fans that were lucky enough to get into the high school gym last Friday evening to witness the Marshall-Lynd game saw a contest that they long will remember. They saw the favorite Lynd team start out a fast clip and take an 11 to 6 lead over the Tigers in the first period. The Tigers started to claw back in the second period and at intermission time were leading 20 to 17. The second half found both quints battling hard to hold a lead, which neither were able to for any length of time as the running score shows that the Tigers held the lead six times during the half and the Panthers also enjoyed the lead on four occasions and the score was tied seven times during the half. So one can see that it was truly a hard fought game between two well coached teams.

* * *

With the score tied at the end of the third quarter 29 to 29, the fans knew that the last quarter would furnish plenty of fireworks and they weren't disappointed. Both teams played it very cautious and safe for a little more than three minutes of play and then Bladholm put the Tigers in the lead with a field basket and from then on until the final gun sounded it was a terrific game and one that had the crowd in an uproar all the time. Lynd enjoyed a 34 to 31 lead at one time but the Tigers were not to be denied and they came back to tie the score at 34 to 34. Skaug then put the locals in the lead with a field goal only to have Fischer sink one for the Panthers to tie it up again at 36 to 36.

(Continued on Page Eleven)

SIDE LINES - - -

(Continued from Page Nine)

Dec 26

Dec. 26, 1946

With little over a minute to play Reinboldt caged one from under the basket for the Tigers and the Marshall rooters went wild. In their haste to take the ball out of bounds under the Marshall basket the Lynd player violated a rule, and the official at that end of the floor blew his whistle for the infraction but the players didn't hear the whistle and when Regnier connected for a goal the Lynd section went wild but were greatly disappointed when they learned the basket didn't count and it was the Tiger's ball out of bounds. The Tigers went into a stalling game and by some neat passing of the ball held on to it until the final gun sounded and they were the victors 38 to 36. It was only the second defeat for Lynd in about 30 games, the other being at the hands of Austin in the final game of the state tournament last year.

The second Golden Gloves boxing card under the direction of the veteran Pop Terry will be held at the Slayton High School gym on Friday of this week. He has arranged for 15 fast bouts. The main bout will feature Elmer Davis of Fairmont against Harvey Hageman of Slayton. These boys are middleweights. The semi-final bout will feature two light heavyweights, Norman Witto of Bird Island and Martin Elman of Fairmont. Four Marshall boys will fight on the card. Homer Chandler meets Cliff Robertson of Flandreau, and John Chandler fights Arny Vogel of Springfield. Donald Moe battles Ronnie Rice of Slayton, and Ralph Halloway meets Richard Lunak of Flandreau. If any local fans want reservation they are asked to call 22 at Slayton. The first bout starts at 8:30 sharp.

Dec 26-46

The university basketball team is enroute to Seattle to play Washington University team Friday and Saturday nights. They are still unbeaten. Last Saturday at Ames, the Gophers defeated Iowa State 51-41. Big Jim McIntyre, the Gopher center, scored 22 points before he went out on persons. Monday night, the Gophers defeated Nebraska at Lincoln, 68-58, when McIntyre again led the way with 20 points before he again left the game on persons. It begins to look as though the Gophers will have something to say about where the western title will rest.

We have heard rumors that the Lynd team of this season is as good as last year's quintet. We disagree with this, and although we may be wrong, here are some of the reasons for placing last year's team above this year's: In the first place the Panthers have no player who can take the place of Pat Clark in setting up the Lynd plays, and that is a very important matter. In our opinion Clark deserves a lot of credit for the Panthers' showing last year. Casper Fischer was a better point getter and floor man than either his brother, Wallace or Sharratt of this year's quint—another point in favor of last year's team. It is true that Regnier is a great center this year, but Londgren, last year's pivot man, was also a great team player and point getter, and can not be rated any lower than on a par with Regnier. Yes, we still think last year's team was the stronger of the two.

Dec 26-46

The Tigers will take things easy this week, but starting the first of of next week they will prepare for two tough games which will come on successive nights. On Thursday they journey to Hutchinson where they will meet a strong quint. The outcome of the game will be watched all through the region, as many are picking Hutchinson as the regional champs. On Friday night the Benson team invades the Marshall gym, and this promises to be another real struggle as Benson is rated a strong favorite to win the district title. The Tigers will be seeking revenge for the defeat they suffered at Benson last year. The preliminary game will find the Cubs playing the Wood Lake first team. So all in all it looks like an interesting night of basketball.

Hutch and Benson Are Next Tiger Foes

Dec. 26, 1946

● Marshall High School basketeers are resting this week in preparation for the strenuous after-holiday games.

The week of December 30th opens with two games, at Hutchinson on January 2nd and at Marshall on January 3rd.

Hutchinson, according to Jack Lynch, sports broadcaster for station KWLM, has one of the best teams in the regional. He said that he had watched them play at Willmar, and they were a powerful aggregation. In the same broadcast, he mentioned the Marshall team, indicating that they had made big strides since the first game; so, it is going to be interesting to watch these two ball clubs in action at Hutchinson on the 2nd.

The Tigers come right back to play a good Benson team on January 3. This will tax the entire Marshall squad, for two games in two nights and the type of games that they are bound to be will mean that the Tigers will have to be tip top for them both, and any letdown will automatically mean a drop in one of them. The Tigers gave evidence of being a good ball club the other night, and it is going to be interesting to watch their progress.

January 2, 1947

Tigers at Hutch Tonight, Benson Here This Friday

● The Marshall Tigers will play two basketball games this week—Hutchinson there tonight, and Benson here Friday night. The Tigers lost to both teams last year.

The Marshall-Hutchinson game last year was one of the most exciting games of the season. Hutch came here with a great team. The Tigers took a commanding lead which they could not maintain during the second half. The Hutchinson quintet was just too good in that ball game. This year they do not have the reputation they had a year ago, but all indications point to the fact that the team is just as good as last year's.

The Tigers will remain overnight at Hutchinson tonight, and will return Frday to meet Benson on the Marshall floor.

Last year's game with Benson found the Tigers having a poor night. This year the game must be rated as an even affair.

Wood Lake will play the Tiger Cubs for the opener Friday, and that game should be a dandy. Wood Lake has a good team, and will furnish just the type of opposition the Cubs need from now on.

The Benson game will be the last home game for some time. Every game for the balance of the year gives promise of good basketball. Hendricks, Tracy, Pipestone, Redwod Falls, and Luverne all have good teams, and close battles are in prospect.

The Marshall High School Band will entertain between halves at all remaining home games. With crowds the size of the first three games, serving as an index, it is believed a new record in attendance will be set this year.

Both the Hutchinson and Benson games will be broadcast over KMHL.

Jan. 16, 1947

Students Starting Declamation Work

● Marshall High School has recently started declamation work with 23 students taking a part in the various sections. There wll be district, regional, and state contests, the same as in athletics.

Marshall will have representatives in the humorous, oratorical, dramatic, manuscript readings and one-act plays divisions.

The students in senior high school have started work in preparation for the local contest which will be held about one week prior to the district competition. The winner in each local contest will represent Marshall in the district.

Miss Costello and Miss Grovender will be in direct charge, with faculty members helping to train indivdual students. Miss Belford will be in charge of the one-act play section.

January 2, 1947

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

The Marshall Tigers are at Hutchinson tonight. The outcome of this game will be watched with interest throughout the region as it is reported Hutch is represented by a strong team again this year. In fact, some dopesters are picking them to go to the state meet. The local Tigers are now regarded as having a chance to annex the title in this district following their defeat of Lynd. Coach Johnstone is expected to start the same lineup that has taken the floor in the last two games, namely Bladholm, Maloney, Bob Christenson, Reinboldt and Skaug. The game will be broadcast over KMHL, starting at about 8:15.

* * *

Friday night local fans will see the Tigers in action on their own floor against the Benson high team. Benson is a strong favorite to cop their district title and are reported to have a big rugged team. Marshall will be out for revenge in this game as Benson handed it a sound trouncing in a game played at Benson a year ago. KMHL will also broadcast the Friday night game. In the preliminary tomorrow night the undefeated Marshall Cubs will play the regular Wood Lake team, in what should prove an interesting encounter.

pery. The Minneota team was a big team and the game proved to be a rough one, but the boys kept pitching in there and pulled this one out of the fire.

Casper Fisher led the scoring for the Jaycees with 15 points, while Mortenson played a real game on both defense and offense and came through with 10 points. Chet Wiener with 8, Clark with 6 and Marks with 5 added to the total scoring of the Jaycees. Marshall made six out of 16 free throws.

For Minneota, Christianson and Bill Schroeder tied for scoring honors with 10 points each, while Kompelien was next with 8.

Minneota made 7 out of 16 free throws.

Jaycees	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fisher,	7	1	3	15
Wiener	3	2	4	8
Mortenson	5	0	3	10
Clark	2	2	0	6
Marks	2	1	0	5
Paulsen	0	0	0	0
Cool	0	0	2	0
Traxler	0	0	0	0
Nelson	0	0	0	0
Blair	0	0	0	0
Toals	19	6	12	44
Minneota				
Hammerlik	2	0	2	4
Kompelien	4	0	0	8
Christianson	5	0	4	10
Schroeder	4	2	2	10
Johnson	1	1	0	3
Penning	1	1	2	3
Roberg, C.	0	3	2	3
Roberg, W.	0	0	0	0
Lund	0	0	2	0
Totals	17	7	14	41

February 27-47

University Band Trip Here Is First Tour Since Spring of '41

● Minneapolis—The University of Minnesota Concert Band, on its first tour since 1941, will play two programs in Marshall on Tuesday, March 25, under auspices of the Marshall public schools, James S. Lombard, director of concerts and lectures for the University, has announced.

The concerts, one in the afternoon for school pupils and the other at 8 p. m., will be given in the Marshall High School auditorium. Gerald R. Prescott, bandmaster and assistant professor of music at the University, will direct the performances.

Eighty students from various colleges of the University made up the band personnel. The tour, which will include concerts in several southern Minnesota cities, will be made during the spring vacation of the University the week of March 23.

Tigers Lose Second 'Sudden Death' Game

Jan. 16

● The Marshall Tigers lost their second straight game in a "sudden death" period last Friday night at Hendricks when V. Hanson caged a field basket to defeat the Tigers by the score of 48 to 46. The week previous they lost to Benson by the score of 37 to 35.

In Friday night's game at Hendricks the locals seemed to be on their way to handing the Hendricks quint their first defeat of the season. They had a 7 to 6 lead at the end of the first quarter. At half time the Tigers were ahead 21 to 14 and at the end of the third quarter were still leading by the score of 31 to 25.

However in the final period the Hendricks lads came back strong and overtook the Tigers and went into the lead. Just before the final whistle blew the Tigers tied up the game at 42 to 42 and forced it into overtime.

In the three minute overtime period the Hendricks quint took the lead again and were leading 46 to 45 but just before the period was up Maloney was fouled in the act of shooting at the basket and was awarded two free throws. He missed his first attempt but made good on his second shot and knotted the game up at 46 to 46.

The "sudden death" period didn't end as soon as it did here the week before. In fact both quints had several chances for a basket before V. Hanson finally connected for the game winning points.

Hinsvark, Hendricks' forward, was high point man of the game with 17 to his credit. He caged 7 field goals and three free throws.

Reinboldt of the Tigers took second honors with 15 points, getting five field goals and the same number of free throws. Thompson of Hendricks followed with 12 points while Skaug had 11 to his credit

The box score of the game follows:

Marshall 46	FG	FT	PF	PT
Juba	3	2	1	8
Skaug	3	5	4	11
Reinboldt	5	5	3	15
Bladholm	1	1	3	3
Maloney	3	3	3	9
Gits	0	0	0	0
	15	16	14	46
Hendricks 48				
Hinsvark	7	3	0	17
Thompson	4	4	5	12
Christianson	3	0	5	6
Hermanson	2	1	0	5
V. Hanson	2	2	4	6
Pederson	1	0	0	2
P. Hanson	0	0	3	0
	19	10	14	48

MARSHALL CUBS LOSE FIRST GAME OF SEASON

● The Marshall Cubs were defeated for the first time this season at Hendricks Friday evening by the score of 23 to 13.

The Cubs played the Hendricks seconds on practically even terms during the first half. The first quarter ended with the score tied at 5 to 5. At half time Hendricks held a 12 to 10 lead.

In the third period the Cubs counted only one point while the Hendricks lads chalked up nine, to hold a 21 to 11 advantage as the third period ended. In the last quarter each team scored a field basket.

Asbjornson led the scorers with 11 points. High point man for the Cubs was Erie with six.

The box score:

Marshall	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	0	0	2	0
Minnick	0	0	1	0
Erie	2	2	3	6
Hoff	0	0	2	0
Carrow	0	0	4	0
Coderre	0	0	1	0
Ausen	2	1	4	5
Catton	1	0	0	2
Gilbertson	0	0	0	0
Kugler	0	0	0	0
	5	3	17	13
Hendricks				
Ness	3	1	2	7
Christianson	2	0	3	4
Asbjornson	4	3	2	11
Grier	0	0	2	0
Hanson	0	1	4	1
Knutson	0	0	0	0
Sandro	0	0	1	0
Johnson	0	0	0	0
	9	5	14	23

Score by quarters:

Marshall Cubs—5-10-11-13.

Hendricks—5-12-21-23.

January 16, 1947

Tigers Play 3 Home Games After Tracy

Jan. 16, 1947 Jan 16

● The Marshall Tigers, after this week's game with Tracy, will begin their home stand. It was originally planned that this stand be after the first of the semester, but due to the late date of the starting of school it comes during the semester exams.

The Tigers will meet Minneota on Tuesday, January 21, followed by Redwood Falls on January 24 and Clarkfield on January 28. The Marshall-Minneota score for the first game found Marshall winning 45-37. Against Redwood the Tigers also turned in a victory, 36-32. Tracy, the opponents for this Friday, have been coming rapidly as indicated by their recent game with Redwood, which the Cardinals won by only two points.

After the Tracy game, on the three home stands, the Tigers move away for a game with Pipestone. Tracy plays here on February 7.

Coach Jay Johnstone will use his regular starting line-up and with continued progress some interesting basketball is in store for the Marshall fans. Capacity houses have been the rule in the home games this year, and there is every indication it will increase until tournament time.

Games will be broadcast over the local station. Any stay-at-home fans will be interested in the Tigers programs sheets which give all the facts about the Tigers and the Cubs. These may be secured at the high school by asking for them.

A special coke and candy table is being set up at the lower end of the downstairs hall for adults only.

The sale of season tickets was concluded today. No further season tickets will be sold.

January 16, 1947

Paul S. Wilson Resigns As Head of School Here

● Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of the Marshall Public Schools for the past eight years, has resigned from that position, effective next June 30, to become assistant general manager with the Coca-Cola Bottling Company of Marshall.

Mr. Wilson submitted his resignation to the Board of Education last Thursdav evening. The Board accepted it with "extreme regret," and at the same time adopted a resolution voicing a formal vote of appreciation for the excellent administraton he has given Marshall.

Unanimously adopted, the resolution further expressed happiness that Mr. Wilson would continue to reside in Marshall, making his valuable aid and advice in school matters still available to this community in his role as citizen.

Mr. Wilson said this week that he is leaving the superintendency with the best of feeling toward the school board, the teachers and the community. Everyone, he said, has been very generous, fair and cooperative.

Rolland Sherman of the Coca-Cola Bottling Company said today that Mr. Wilson's position there will entail executive and administrative duties.

The resigning superintendent will complete on June 30th a full quarter century of work as a schoolman. His first position as a teacher was n Milaca, and his second year there he was apnointed principal. The next year he was named superintendent of schools at Medford, where he remained four years. His next 10½ years were spent as superintendent of schools in Glencoe. He came to Marshall as superintendent in 1939, and his duties here, when his resignation becomes effective, will have covered eight and one-half years.

The Board of Education is meeting tonight to consider the question of engaging a new superintendent.

Scrappers Defeated By Tigers, 37-27

● The Marshall Tigers journeyed over to Tracy last Friday night and succeeded in getting back into the win column after two successive defeats by Benson and Hendricks in overtime games. They took the measure of the Scrappers by the score of 37 to 27.

The Scrappers put up a determined stand in the first half and caused the Tigers plenty of trouble. Coach Jay Johnstone's boys were off to a 3-0 lead at the start of the game when Reinboldt made good a free throw and Maloney scored a field goal.

Tracy came right back and tied the score on three free throws. Olson scored the first one, and Trolich the next two. Maloney then put the Tigers into the lead with a field goal and from this point on Marshall maintained a constant lead.

Before the first quarter ended Skaug chalked up a two pointer to make the score 7-0 for the Tigers.

Bob Christianson opened the scoring in the second quarter with a field goal. Edwards then caged the first field goal of the game for Tracy. Maloney put the Tigers into an 11-5 lead with another field goal. Kretchmer scored a basket for the Scrappers. Skaug made the score 13-7 by making good two free shots.

At this stage of the game the Scrappers scored a field shot by Olson, and free throws by Hicks and Edwards to make the score 13-11.

Bladholm and Skaug then scored field goals for the Tigers, and before the half ended Skaug made a free throw good. The half ended with the tally Marshall 18, Tracy 11.

With the start of the third quarter Maloney put on a scoring spree all by himself, chalking up seven points with three shots from the floor and one gift throw.

Hatch counted a free throw for the Scrappers, and baskets by Olson and Hatch made the score 25-16.

As the quarter ended Bladholm added two points to the Tiger total with a bucket.

As the final quarter opened, a free throw and baskets by Trolich and Olson brought the Scrappers within eight points of the Tigers, and local fans began having visions of their favorities blowing another lead. However Maloney made good two gift shots, and the Marshall fans rested a little easier with a 30-20 lead.

Kretchmer made two free throws good, but the Tigers came right back with a basket by Skaug, a free throw by Reinboldt, and a basket by Bob Christanson to make the score 35-22.

Kretchmer then counted with a free throw for Tracy, and Gits followed with a two-pointer for the Tigers. Suprenant made a free throw and Burchill scored the last score of the game wth a free throw. The game ended 37-27 for Marshall.

Maloney was high point man with 15 points. He made six field goals and three free throws. Olson of the Scrappers was second high man wth nine. The box score follows:

Marshall Tigers—37.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	6	3	1	15
Martin	0	0	0	0
Reinboldt	0	3	2	3
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Bladholm	2	0	3	4
Gits	1	0	1	2
Skaug	2	3	4	7
D. Christenson	0	0	0	0
Juba	0	0	3	0
B. Christianson	3	0	0	6
Tack	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	9	14	37

Tracy Scrappers—27.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Olson	4	1	5	9
Kretchmer	2	2	3	6
Frolich	1	2	5	4
Hatch	1	1	2	3
Hicks	0	1	1	1
Supernant	1	0	0	2
Edwards	0	1	4	1
Burchill	0	1	2	1
Totals	9	9	22	27

CUBS SCORE VICTORY OVER TRACY SECONDS

The Marshall Cubs got back into the win column by scoring an easy 34 to 11 victory over the Tracy seconds.

At half time the locals enjoyed a 17 to 1 lead.

Rubertus was high point man of the contest with 11 to his credit.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—34.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	5	1	0	11
Minnick	2	0	0	4
Catton	1	0	0	2
Erie	1	1	0	3
Carrow	0	0	1	0
Coderre	2	1	1	5
Hoff	0	0	0	0
Ausen	2	1	2	5
Johlfs	0	0	1	0
Gilbertson	2	0	1	4
Blair	0	0	1	0
Totals	15	4	7	34

Tracy Seconds—11.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nelson	0	0	2	0
Noy	0	1	0	1
Vahle	0	0	2	0
P. Johnson	2	0	3	4
Sherman	0	0	1	0
Hondek	0	0	2	0
B. Japerson	1	0	2	2
D. Japerson	2	0	2	4
Totals	5	1	14	11

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

After two rather easy victories in the past week, the Marshall Tigers will face a hard struggle on Friday evening of this week when the Redwood Falls High School team will furnish the opposition on the local gym floor. In an early season game, Marshall defeated the Cards at Redwood by four points, but only after a battle all the way through. Since that game, Redwood has won most of its encounters and will come here intent on revenge. In Clyde Slocum, the Cards have one of the best all-around athletes in the region, and he is expected to cause the Tigers plenty of worry. After the Redwood game, the Tigers will play Clarkfield here next Tuesday evening.

* * *

Marshall had little dfficulty last Friday in winning over Tracy 37-27. The Scrappers have a much-improved team over last year and by tournament time will probably be in a position to make a good showing. Maloney played an exceptional floor game at Tracy and led the scoring with 15 points. In Tuesday night's game against the Minnesota Vikings, the Tigers did not play up to standard, but managed to win by the count of 38-25. Konold of Minneota was high point man with 10, while Maloney, Bladhalm and Gits each had nine. In this game, Gits showed to the best advantage he has all season.

January 23, 1947

SCORES

Marshall 37, Tracy 27.
Marshall Cubs 34, Tracy seconds 11.
Marshall 38, Mnneota 25.
Marshall Cubs 40, Minneota seconds 10.
Windom 47, Worthington 45.
Redwood Falls 36, Sleepy Eye 31.
Luverne 48, Lakefield 24.
Hutchinson 39, New Ulm 32.
Benson 46, Willmar 41.
Cottonwood 49, Clarkfield 37.
Hendricks 44, Ivanhoe 33.
Pipestone 45, Jasper 40.
Tyler 58, Lake Benton 39.
Wood Lake 34, Echo 32.
Jackson 57, Worthington 42.
Redwood Falls 37, Olivia 33.
Montevideo 52, Clarkfield 29.
Canby 49, Marietta 27.
Windom 40, 24; Okabena 35, 17.
Cottonwood 47, Boyd 32.

January 23, 1947

Marshall Defeats Minneota 38-25

● The Marshall Tigers scored a 38 to 25 victory over the Minneota Vikings in a poorly played game at the high school gym Tuesday night. This was the first of the home games in a row for the Tigers as they meet Redwood Falls here Friday night, and Clarkfield here next Tuesday night.

The Tigers were off to a dismal start against the Vikings. In the first quarter the Orange and Black failed to score a field goal and were trailing at the end of the period by the score of 7-5. Friend was the big gun of the Vikings, chalking up six points.

With the start of the second period the Tigers began clicking a little better, and at intermission were leading 20-13. Bladholm scored six points for the Tigers in this quarter.

When the third quarter ended the Tigers were ahead 30-20, and in the last period Coach Johnstone substituted freely, using 12 men during the course of the game. The Tigers outscored the Vikings eight to five in the last quarter making the final score Marshall 38, Minneota 25.

Konold, the speedy Viking forward, was high point man of the game with 10 to his credit. Three Tigers were tied for second place honors with nine points each. the players being Maloney, Bladholm, and Gits.

The box score follows:

Marshall Tigers—38.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	3	3	2	9
Martin	0	0	0	0
Reinboldt	0	2	2	2
Gregoire	1	0	0	2
Bladholm	3	3	1	9
Gits	4	1	5	9
B. Christianson	0	0	3	0
D. Christenson	1	0	0	2
Skaug	0	1	0	1
Juba	1	2	2	4
Tack	0	0	3	0
Hammel	0	0	1	0
Totals	13	12	19	38

Minneota Vikings—25

	FG	FT	PF	PT
Konold	3	4	2	10
Rye	0	0	0	0
Grong	0	1	2	1
Friend	3	2	4	8
Buysse	0	2	5	0
D. Johnson	0	0	0	0
Hammerlink	1	1	0	3
Fleming	0	1	1	1
Totals	7	11	14	25

CUBS SCORE EASY VICTORY OVER MINNEOTA

The Marshall Cubs scored an easy victory over the Minneota Seconds Tuesday night by swamping them by the score of 40 to 10.

The Cubs led at half time by the score of 16 to 4, and were ahead 26 to 10 at the end of the third quarter. In the final period the Cubs chalked up 14 points while Minneota went scoreless.

Rubertus and Gilbertson were tied for top scoring honors with 10 points apiece.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs—40.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	4	2	1	10
Minnick	3	0	1	6
Catton	1	0	0	2
Erie	1	1	0	3
Hoff	0	2	0	2
Coderre	2	0	2	4
Carrow	1	0	0	2
Johlfs	0	0	2	0
Gilbertson	4	2	0	10
Kugler	0	0	1	0
Blair	0	1	0	1
Kugler	0	1	0	1
Blair	0	1	0	1
Totals	16	8	10	40

Minneota seconds—0

	FG	FT	PF	TP
DePyper	2	1	1	5
Bolton	0	0	1	0
V. Johnson	1	0	3	2
McMillin	0	0	0	0
D. Johnson	0	2	4	2
Gislason	0	0	0	0
Claeys	0	1	1	1
Fleming	0	0	2	0
Totals	3	4	12	10

January 23, 1947

Redwood Here Friday Night; Clarkfield on Tuesday Night

● Two home games are on the Marshall High School schedule in the next five days.

Redwood Falls comes here Friday night of this week for a game that promises to be the equal of any played here this season. Marshall won in the first meeting of these two teams this season at Redwood, but the Cards are stronger now and will play the harder here at Marshall.

The second game of the next few days is with Clarkfield, here Tuesday evening, January 28. Clarkfield's strength is not known here, but this game will give local fans an indication of the relative strength of District 12 and District 9.

Cage fans are requested to save the programs that were used at the Minneota game and for the Redwood game for use when to listen to games played away from home. It carries all necessary information on both the Tigers and the Cubs, giving their height, weight, grade in school and number. If fans will take these programs home, they will find it easier to follow the radio broadcasts of the out-of-town games.

An additional game is now on the Tiger schedule, with Windom at Marshall early in March. Windom is considered one of the best teams in the southern part of the state. It lost to Mountain Lake, but won over Worthington by two points in an overtime period.

This game will keep the Tigers busy up to tournament time, but will not give them too long a rest between regular season play and the tournament games.

January 30, 1947

Gay 90s Quartet Coming

Jan 30

Two topflight entertainment units are scheduled to appear at the Marshall High School auditorium on February 15th under the sponsorship of the Marshall Lions Club.

Highlighting the 90 minute program will be Montevideo's famed "Gay Nineties" Quartet, the deadpan, laugh provoking group which has appeared at conventions and entertainment spots all over the country. Members of the group are Lenn Brown, principal of the Montevideo High School; Smiley Borsgard, Science instructor; Arnie Nesheim, automobile dealer; and Cec Rodeberg, building contractor. For their performance these business and professional people take on the air of the Gay Nineties with derbies, starched collars, long tail coats, tight fitting trousers and all the fashions of a half century ago. "Daisy," "Break the News to Mother," and other tunes of the era will bring back memories to the oldsters and draw laughs from all generations.

The only musical instrument used by the group is the Rocking Melodian, more affectionately known as the "lap organ." The exact age of this instrument is not known. However, records show that it was repaired one hundred years ago. So far as is known, the only likeness of this instrument in the United States is on display in a museum on Long Island. While each member of the quartet is a talented musician in his own right, their act is primarily comic with facial expressions, gestures and insinuations.

Bill Schreiber, Twin Cities magician, will provide intermission entertanment wth an amazng assortment of illusions and tricks. His sparkling patter and clever deception have made him one of the most outstanding magicians in the country.

Proceeds from the sale of tickets which will soon be on sale at all drug stores in Marshall and surrounding towns, will be used for the benefit of the blind.

Jan. 30-47

PTA To Hear Its Chorus February 4

Jan 30

● The subject for discussion at the February 4 meeting of the Parent-Teachers Association will be "Community Recreation." Marshall is fortunate in having Mr. G. B. Fitzgerald, assistant professor of Education and recreation consultant from the Department of Physical Education of the University of Minnesota, for this meeting.

Mr. Fitzgerald will bring with him interesting pictures dealing with topics in the field of public recreation, and discuss the future of recreation in Marshall. It is through the efforts of Dr. B. C. Ford and the interest of the Marshall Lions Club in recreation that this speaker has been made available.

It will be remembered that Mr. Fitzgerald is the authority consulted by the Council and Park Board in connection with the problem of providing lighting equipment for the proposed summer baseball program.

In addition to the discussion by Mr. Fitzgerald of the subject of recreation pf P. T. A. Community Chorus, under the direction of Mrs. Laurel Hoff will make its first appearance. This group has been practicing regularly for some time and the public is assured of an entertaining evening.

Mrs. A. L. Bladholm, chairman of the lunch committee for the year, has appointed Mrs. W. R. Hanson to be in charge of arrangements for lunch for the February 4 meeting. Homemade cake, icecream and coffee are on the menu.

All friends of the school are cordially invited to an evening of excellent entertainment.

Jan. 30-47

Students Support March of Dimes

Jan 30

● The March of Dimes has taken an important place in Marshall High School activities for the past 10 days. Cards were handed out to each student in the high school last week and attention is called to the need of the March of Dimes, and to the things that it does for the community.

Each morning notes concerning the March of Dimes are made directly. The convocation sponsored by the Future Farmers gave an interesting half hour on polio from the standpoint of need, prevention, and treatment. Individual cases were cited and how they were handled. Another convocation will be held this weekend.

Cards will be collected and totaled as the part played by the school. It is the one big effort made during the school year to collect money for a worthy cause.

In addition to this, the Student Council has appropriated $50.

January 30-47

Marshall Defeats Redwood, 42-37

Jan 30

● By staging a brilliant fourth quarter rally, the Marshall Tigers defeated Redwood Falls by a score of 42 to 37 in a game played last Friday evening on the local floor before another capacity crowd.

The Tigers were on the short end of a 34 to 28 count when the final quarter opened, and with the brand of ball the Cards were displaying, it appeared that the Tigers were in for a defeat.

Realizing they must display a brilliant brand of ball to overtake the Cardinals, the Tigers went to work in earnest and by some beautiful floor work and basket shooting, managed to overcome the Cardinals' lead, and tied the score at 35 all. They then went into the lead and were never overtaken.

Bob Christianson opened the fourth period rally with a field goal. Slocum of Redwood and Maloney each made a free throw, and the score stood Redwood 35, Marshall 31. Then Skaug connected for two quick field goals, and the score was tied at 35 to 35. The Marshall fans were in an uproar.

Bob Christianson put the Tigers in the lead with a basket and he made good his free throw when he was fouled on the shot. The score: Marshall 38, Redwood 35. Bob came through a moment later with another field goal, and the Tigers were five points to the good, 40-35.

Tibbets caged one from the floor to put the Cardinals three points behind. As time was running out the Tigers went into a stalling game, and in their anxiety to get possession of the ball the Cardinals committed two fouls, and Maloney and Gits made them count for the final points, giving the Orange and Black a 42 to 37 victory.

Now let's' get back to the start of the game. The Tigers took a 2-0 lead on Bob Christianson's field goal. Slocum, the Cardinal's ace player tied the score with a basket. Kreuger made good a free throw, and Redwood was leading 3-2.

Reinboldt made a field goal, a free throw, and Skaug a basket to put the Tigers ahead 7-3. Kreuger's free throw was good and Slocum followed with two of the same. The score: Tigers 7, Cardinals 6.

Before the quarter ended Bladholm and Maloney each caged a basket to give the Tigers an 11 to 6 margin.

Juba opened the scoring in the second period with a field goal and made good a free throw. Slocum made a gift shot. Skaug came back with a basket making the score 16-7 in the Tigers" favor. Slocum and Tibbets each contributed good free throws, and Bladholm scored a basket to make the score 18-9 for the Tigers.

Kreuger caged a basket and Tibbets a free throw followed by another basket by Kreuger. This put the Cardinals within four points of the Tigers, 18-14.

Skaug made it 20-14 with two gift shots. Slocum and Maloney each made free throws. The Tigers maintained their six-point margin until Slocum came through with two field goals, and when the teams left the floor at the half the Tigers were leading by only two points, 21-19.

With the start of the second half, Hanson scored a two-pointer to tie up the game, 21 all. Reinboldt and Maloney each made a free throw to give the Tigers a two-point margin, but Slocum tied the score with a field basket. The score 23 all.

At that point Hanson got "hot" and put his team in the lead by scoring two field baskets and a free throw. Slocum followed with another field goal, and the Cardinals were out in front 30-23.

Maloney made good two free throws, and then came through with a field goal to make the tally 30-28 in the favor of the Redwood team.

Hanson continued his scoring spree and counted two more field goals before the third quarter ended, putting the Cardinals in front 34-28. What happened in the last quarter was described at the start of this article.

Slocum of the Cardinals was high point man of the battle with 16, from five baskets and six gift shots. Hanson, his team mate who scored all of his points in the third quarter, and Maloney of the Tigers, were tied for second honors with 11 points.

Jan 30.

The box score:

Marshall Tigers—42.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	3	5	2	11
Reinboldt	1	2	4	4
Bladholm	2	0	3	4
Gits	0	1	5	1
B. Christianson	4	1	2	9
Skaug	4	2	0	10
Juba	1	1	1	3
Totals	15	12	17	42

Redwood Falls—37.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Slocum	5	6	3	16
Hanson	5	1	4	11
Tibbetts	1	2	4	4
Patton	0	0	1	0
Kreuger	2	2	3	6
Arms	0	0	2	0
Totals	13	11	17	37

MARSHALL CUBS SWAMP REDWOOD FALLS SECONDS

The Marshall Cubs had little difficulty in defeating the Redwood Falls Seconds Friday evening by the score of 43 to 10.

The Cubs held a 17 to 8 lead at half time. In the third period the Cubs scored 17 points while holding Redwood to two free throws and added nine points in the fourth quarter while holding the visitors scoreless.

Erie with 10 points was high man of the game with Gilbertson second with eight points.

Coach MacDonald of the Cubs used 14 men during the game.

The box score:

Jan. 30 1947

Marshall Cubs—43.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	1	2	1	4
Minnick	3	1	2	7
Erie	3	4	1	10
Catton	1	0	0	2
Coderre	1	1	2	3
Hoff	1	0	0	2
Carrow	0	0	1	0
Ausen	1	1	1	3
Blair	0	0	1	0
Gilbertson	4	0	1	8
Kugler	2	0	1	4
Johlfs	0	0	0	0
Sheets	0	0	0	0
Gieneart	0	0	0	0
Totals	17	9	9	43

Redwood Falls Seconds—10.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Regne	0	0	4	0
Marrow	0	0	1	0
Schmid	0	0	1	0
Carrol	0	1	1	1
Bucholz	1	2	4	4
Slocum	1	0	3	2
Maguire	0	1	1	1
Cole	0	0	1	0
Morey	1	0	0	2
Totals	3	4	16	10

January 30-47

Declamation Work Off to Good Start

● Declamation has started in a big way with 29 students participating, nine of whom are boys. Daily work on manuscripts involves time and patience. This is the first time since before the war that declamation has been open to all students at Marshall. Last year a few students from the speech class participated.

Memorization must be perfect, acting must come naturally and expression must be just right, for the deadline is near. Tuesday, February 18, is the date of the local contest. Anybody who pulls through the local is eligible for the district contest to be held March 17, at Tra-

Teachers are putting forth effort and energy to turn out good speakcy.

ers. Miss Ursula Costello, Miss Helen Sullivan, Miss Viola Grovender, Miss Doris Drake, Elmer Wickstrom and Frank Smith are kept busy coaching the students.

Miss Lois Belford is directing a one act play, "The Happy Journey," by Thornton Wilder. The characters are portrayed by Lenore Sliter, Pat Nelson, Cecilia Bromen, Roy Lindgren, Tom Ryan and Arland Myhrvold.

These will give orations: Adrian Van Dorpe, Leroy Caron, Shirley Martin, Bob Foster, Cecilia Bromen, Lenore Sliter, Lillian Richter, Denny Juba, and Loyal Arens.

Dramatic selections will be given by Barbara Nixon, Janet Robson, Phyllis Aronson, Mary Bussard, Judy Bies, and Pat O'Connell.

Humorous selections will be given by Antoinette Van Hee, Yolande Dovre, Beverly Hendricks, Lee Christenson, and Mary Lou Ehrreich.

Manuscript readings by Mary Lou Edwards, Denise Farrell, and Harriet Schrunk.

January 30, 1947

Tigers at Pipestone Friday; Tracy Is Next Home Game

Jan 30

● Marshall High School goes into the last half of the season before the tournaments start when it plays at Pipestone this Friday.

The next home game will be Friday, February 7, with Tracy at Marshall. Tracy has come along very rapidly the past few weeks—handed Pipestone a defeat the other night at Pipestone. This game should provide another sell-out for Marshall.

The last game, Redwood Falls at Marshall, 1300 people were in attendance. It was necessary to put a row of chairs on the floor, although the stage was not used for the public. Like conditions will probably exist at the Tracy game.

This year's tournament looks closer than ever before, with Cottonwood, Hendricks, Canby, Lynd, and Marshall having all met defeat with the exception of Cottonwood, which has not dropped a game during the year.

With increased interest indicated at the tournaments every game, the problem of handling the crowd has been placed on an allotment basis, and each team will receive only so many tickets. These tickets will have to be distributed by the schools to their own people, and to their students. Again Marshall High School will have enough to take care of their season ticket holders and Senior High School

Jan. 30, 1947

The Howell Family Glass Blowers have been famous the world around for many generations. R. M. Howell, Jr., has been working for more than 30 years in the art he learned from his father at the age of eight years. He represented his family at the Chicago World's Fair in 1933 and he and Mrs. Howell were at the New York World's Fair in 1939, and the Golden Gate Exposition in San Francisco in 1940. Countless showings have taken them to every state in the union, as well as Canada, Mexico and Cuba.

The art of glass blowing is passed from father to son through many generations. The Howells are now one of the seven or eight families that practice this craft regularly.

Mr. Howell accompanies his demonstration with explanation of the manufacture of thermometers, Christmas trimmings, glass cloth and thread, bells, vases, animals, etc.

The Howells will appear at the Marshall High School Monday, Feb. 3, at 3 p. m. as an Activity number.

February 6, 1947

Cage Tourney Ticket Plan Is Explained

Feb. 6

● Merril W. Olson, Marshall High School principal and director of athletics, this week outlined and explained the procedure to follow in securing tickets for the sub-district basketball tournament in Marshall.

Further news stories explaining the setup for the district and region tournament ticket sales will appear in the next issues of The Messenger.

On February 28 an order blank will be mailed each person holding a season ticket in Marshall. They will then be able to order tournament tickets, one ticket for each season ticket. Mail order closes March 8, 1947 and season ticket holders have no further priority.

Senior High School and season ticket holders will take an estimated 470 tickets. Any over this allotment will be placed on sale to the public the afternoon of the game.

Plans are being formulated for a broadcast of District 9 games by KMHL.

The Sub-district basketball tournament will be held at Marshall, March 5, 6, and 7. District 9 is composed of 17 schools, and six schools with the best of the season's record are ceded into the district tournament and the other 11 schools go through a sub-district tournament.

From the sub-district two co-champions are picked, and they go to the district event. All places in both the sub-district and the district are drawn by lot.

The sub-district will start on Wednesday, March 5. The doors will be opened at 6 p. m. and there will be three games, the first starting at 7 p. m.

Thursday, March 6, the doors open at 5:30 with the first game starting at 6 p. m.; there will be four games that night.

On Friday, March 7, the doors open at 6:45 with the first game starting at 7:30.

Marshall has always been able to accommodate all people wishing to attend this event, and, as a result, tickets will be sold at the tournament site. All adult tickets will be 60 cents. Student tickets must be purchased from their respective schools in advance. The auditorium is divided into sections for each town.

The Marshall High School Band will perform each night.

Another Cage Thriller Seen In Tracy-Tiger Clash Friday

Feb. 6, 1947

● Marshall High School fans are in for another thrilling game Friday night. Tracy plays at Marshall, and that should be a great game.

The Scrappers have found the range since the Tigers played them, and have defeated Pipestone and Springfield. Springfield is considered one of the better teams in its district.

Tracy will be intent in getting in the win column district competition so that promises to be another hotly contested, exciting ball game.

Only one more game, the Hendricks affair on February 14, will count in the season's standing before teams are selected for the district event.

So Marshall's next two games, Tracy and Hendricks, both on the local floor, should be great ball games as both teams will want to win them.

Feb. 6-47

Tigers to Hear Selves Playing Against Scrappers

Feb 6

● The Marshall Tigers are going to have the unique experience of listening to themselves play the Marshall-Tracy basketball game which will be held here Monday night.

KMHL, said manager Gil Frayseth, had already negotiated with Charles Johnson of the Minneapolis Tribune to give a blow-by-blow account of the Golden Gloves in Minneapolis Monday night, when the storm cancelled the Tiger-Scrapper battle last Friday, so a broadcast of the basketball game that night was out.

However, announcer Frank Endersbe will be at the game Monday night and he will announce it just as though the fans were listening, but his voice will be transcribed on records rather than in the ears of the stay-at-home cage fans.

Then Tuesday night, starting at 8:30 the transcribed rebroadcast will be played over KMHL.

Jack Lynch of station KMHL will give the blow-by-blow account of the Golden Gloves Monday night.

Feb. 6, 1947

Feb 6.

Bill Schreiber, Twin Cities magician, will add mystery to the program to be staged Saturday, February 15th, at the Marshall High School auditorium under the sponsorship of the Marshall Lions Club. Mr. Schreiber performs an amazing assortment of illusions, and tricks, colored with sparkling patter. Appearing with Mr. Schreiber on the entertainment bill is the Montevideo "Gay Nineties" Quartet. The local Lions Club is sponsoring the event to raise funds for the benefit of the blind.

Tigers To Play Three Games At Home In Coming Week

Feb. 6, 1947

Marshall's Tigers will play three games on the home floor in the next eight days. Friday night of this week, Hendricks will be here; on Monday it will be Tracy; and a week from this Friday, the 21st, the Pipestone Arrows.

● Marshall High School will play Tracy on the Marshall floor Monday, February 17, starting at 7:15. A storm forced the cancellation of the game last Friday and as a result, it was necessary to set the date on a week night.

Tracy will bring both the first and second teams. At the rate at which Tracy has been coming, it should be an execellent ball game. Only the Pipestone game on the 21st remains on the Tiger Home schedule.

Although KMHL will not be able to broadcast the Tiger-Tracy scrap Monday because it will air the Golden Gloves in Minneapolis, a transcripted rebroadcast of the game will be put on the air over the station Tuesday night starting at 8:30.

Marshall Defeats Clarkfield Cards By Score 65-53

Feb. 6

● With Jim Maloney scoring 25 points, the Marshall Tigers had little difficulty in defeating the Clarkfield Cardinals in a return game there on Tuesday evening by the score of 64 to 53.

The game was a rough affair with 60 fouls being called by the officials, 31 against Clarkfield and 29 against the Tigers. Maloney was the only Tiger player to have five personals charged against him, but the Cardinals had four men leave the game on account of personals.

The first quarter saw the Tigers gain a 17 to 13 lead and during the second period they increased their lead to 30 to 19.

In the second half both teams scored 13 points apiece in both the third and fourth quarters.

Maloney led all the scores with his 25 points. Londgren and Lund of the Cardinals, followed with 18 and 16 points respectively.

The box score:
Marshall Tigers—64.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	8	9	5	25
Martin	0	0	0	0
Gits	1	1	4	3
Reinboldt	2	3	2	7
Tack	0	0	1	0
Bladholm	3	3	4	9
D. Christenson	1	0	2	2
B. Christianson	4	3	4	11
Juba	0	0	2	0
Skaug	3	1	4	7
Hammel	0	0	1	0
Totals	22	20	29	64

Clarkfield Cardinals—53.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jurgenson	1	4	1	6
Mikelson	0	1	3	1
Londgren	7	4	5	18
Agre	0	0	1	0
Lund	6	4	4	16
Walls	0	0	2	0
Lynne	2	1	5	5
Isaacs	0	0	0	0
Applewick	2	1	5	5
Anderson	0	1	5	1
Totals	18	16	31	53

MARSHALL CUBS CHALK UP ANOTHER VICTORY

The Marshall Cubs added another victory to their long string by defeating the Clarkfield seconds, 27 to 22.

The Cubs took a 7 to 5 lead in the first quarter and were never in any great danger of losing the tilt.

Mikelson of the losers was the high point man of the game with 16 to his credit.

Rubertus was high for the Cubs with eight points.

The box score:
Marshall Cubs—27.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	4	0	3	8
Minnick	1	2	2	4
Erie	2	1	1	5
Catton	0	0	1	0
Coderre	1	0	1	2
Hoff	1	0	1	2
Ausen	1	1	2	3
Gilbertson	0	1	0	1
Kugler	1	0	0	2
Totals	11	5	11	27

Clarkfield Seconds—22.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Mikelson	5	6	4	16
Baker	0	1	0	1
Agre	0	0	3	0
Hegna	0	0	1	0
Johnson	0	0	2	0
Isaacs	1	2	5	4
Holtan	0	1	3	1
Totals	6	10	18	22

February 6, 1947

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Feb. 6, 1947

Local basketball fans will see the Marshall Tigers in three home games in a row, and everyone of them promises to be a thriller. The first is booked for Friday night of this week when Hendricks comes here. In a game between these two teams earlier in the season at Hendricks, the Tigers lost a sudden death game by the socre of 8 to 46. It is needless to say that Coach Jay Johnstone's boys are out for revenge. Hendricks is one of the strong teams of the district, losing only to Lynd and Canby, and a tremendous crowd is expected.

* * *

Not only the Tigers are hot for revenge that night, but the Cubs of Coach McDonald's took a beating that night, and they too, are set to chalk up a victory, because the Hendricks Seconds are the only team to hold a victory over them in the 13 games they have played. The preliminary game gets underway at 7:30 p. m., so be on hand to get your favorite seat.

* * *

February 6, 1947

Intramural Cage Leagues Formed

Feb. 6

● The intramural league continues to operate at full capacity at the local high school. Every boy who desires to, may play basketball at least two hours a week. The varsity with its full schedule of games, has a squad of 12. The Cubs, also with a full schedule, carries a squad of 20.

There is a 7th, 8th and 9th graders league that meets two hours a week. That holds true in Senior High School as well, and senior high boys have the same opportunity to play.

Now the 5th and 6th graders have established their league and play twice a week. Fundamentals are taught to them one hour and then they are divided into squads and given the opportunity to play. It is hoped that in the near future it will be possible to go even lower to create interest and teach the boys how to play.

During the month of February it has been the custom in past years to exchange games with Tracy and Lynd Saturday morning, or Saturday afternoon. It happens that Tracy came to Marshall last Saturday and Marshall goes back to Tracy this Saturday, having a series of three games in the afternoon.

Mr. MacDonald is in charge of this program, with the exception of the 5th and 6th graders who are handled by Mr. Johnstone and Mr. Olson.

First Round Of District Set For Two Towns

Feb. 6

February 6, 1947

● District No. 9 with its 17 schools will have a basketball tournament next month. Six schools will come into the district on their season's record, with two more picked in the Sub-District. This event will start on March 12th.

Due to the crowds that were present last year, it was deemed advisable to split the tournament, with four teams going to Tracy and four teams to Marshall for the first two nights.

The first night Marshall will have two games, and the first game will start at 7:30 with the doors opening at 6:30. The winners of the first night and the losers of the first night play the second night, or in the Semi-Finals. Again the doors open at 6:30 with the game starting at 7:30. This holds true for Tracy as well as for Marshall.

For the last night of the tournament, on March 14th, the winner of the Tracy bracket comes to Marshall and plays the winner of the Marshall bracket for the championship. Third and fourth place teams play the second game and the consolation bracket plays the first game. The doors open at 5:45 with the game starting at 6:30.

No tickets of any kind will be sold at either Tracy or Marshall. Each town will receive an allotment of tickets, and these will be purchased from the respective schools.

Each of the 11 non-competing schools are allowed to purchase 20 tickets for each of the three nights of the tournament. These tickets will be dispersed by the superintendent of each respective school.

Competing schools will receive as follows: For the first night, each of the four competing teams will be allotted 100 tickets, with the balance of the tickets divided according to school population. The school population is enrollment in grades seven through 12.

For the semi-finals, each school in the running will be allotted 150 tickets; each school out of the running receiving 50 tickets, with the balance being pro-rated to all four competing schools according to school populatoin.

For the final night each school in the championship game will be allotted 200 tickets with the balance of the tickets pro-rated to all six competing teams according to school population. Each superintendent will be responsible for the distribution of tickets. Only seating space will be sold and ticket holders will be sure of seats, thereby eliminating the necessity of coming early. At no time during the district tournament will anyone be allowed inside the building without a ticket.

There will be a broadcast of the games, but no broadcast within the building. Ticket takers will be stationed at each outside door and anyone without a ticket cannot enter. Only tickets will be sold for seating capacity; thereby, anyone not having a ticket will not come as no tickets will be sold at tournament site.

February 6, 1947

Large Attendance At PTA Meeting

● One hundred and seventy persons were present Tuesday night at the February meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association and it was enthusiastically described as one of the best meetings in the history of the organization.

One of the highlights of the meeting was the first appearance in public of the PTA Chorus, directed by Mrs. Laural Hoff. It received much applause for its fine performance.

Main speaker of the evening was G. B. Fitzgerald, assistant professor of Education at the University of Minnesota, and recreation consultant for the department of Physical Education.

His subject, "Community Recreation," delivered in an interesting manner and in detail, held the close attention of his audience. He supplemented his talk with a motion picture.

Mrs. W. R. Hanson was chairman in charge of lunch which featured home made cake baked by the ladies.

February 6, 1947

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Feb. 6.

Local basketball fans are looking forward to the Marshall Tigers-Tracy Scrappers game here Friday night. Another jam-packed gym is expected to watch these two keen rivals battle it out on the hardwood floor. All indications point to an exciting game, with the Tigers a slight favorite. Coach Jay Johnstone's team defeated Tracy earlier in the season 37 to 27. Since that time the Scrappers have defeated Pipestone and Springfield, so the Tigers are expected to have a battle on their hands. When these two teams meet records mean nothing, and it is a sure bet that the Srappers are coming here intent on winning. Better make plans not to miss this game, and you had better be there early if you want your favorite seat.

It is probable that Jay Johnstone will start the same lineup that took the floor in the Pipestone game. This means that Maloney, Bob Christianson, Skaug, Bladholm, and Gits will be out there. It is doubtful if Reinboldt will be of much use to the Tigers this week as as has just had a siege of the measles. He missed the Pipestone game on that account. The Scrap-

(Continued on Page Sixteen)

Marshall Defeats Pipestone, 37-35

February 13 1947

● The Marshall Tigers played their third "sudden death" game of the season at Pipestone Friday, and this time instead of being defeated came out the winners, 37-35.

It was a case of the Tigers losing a comfortable lead going into the last quarter and then coming back to win when defeat seemed almost certain.

The fourth period opened with the Tigers in the lead 25-16. The count went up to 29-21 and then the Arrows started a rally that gave them a tie score just three seconds before the quarter ended. In that rally, Koopman made good two free throws, and Sturdevant, DeWitte and Brown each made a field goal, to make it 29-28. Denny Christenson then got a free throw, and the Tigers followed with a stalling game with only three seconds left to play. But the Arrows gained possession of the ball and Sturdevant swished it through just as the game ended to make it 30-30.

In the three-minute overtime, Sturdevant scored on a free throw and Brown put the Arrows ahead 33-30 with a field goal. Maloney then tied up the count with a free throw followed by a nice basket from the side of the floor. Sturdevant then put Pipestone out in front again, 35-33 with a field goal. The Arrows went into a stall, and after Maloney went out on personals trying to get possession of the ball, Juba took his place with only three seconds remaining. The latter immediately intercepted the ball when Sturdevant passed it in from out of bounds. Juba quickly dribbled down the floor and caged a basket just as time expired, to tie the score again, at 35-35.

In the "sudden death" period, both teams had shots at the basket before Denny Christenson dropped one through the hoop to give the Tigers a hard-earned 37-35 victory.

In the early part of the game, Marshall took a quick six point lead, but the Arrows narrowed it up to 10-6 at the end of the first quarter. At the half, the Tigers continued to lead, 15-9. The third period saw Marshall outscoring the Arrows 10 to 7 to increase their lead to 25-16.

Sturdevant and DeWitte of Pipestone were tied for high point honors in the game with 13 apiece. Gits led the Tigers in scoring with 11 points, followed by Maloney with nine.

Marshall Tigers—37.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	3	3	5	9
B. Christianson	2	1	1	5
Bladholm	2	3	3	7
Gits	5	1	5	11
Skaug	0	0	4	0
Juba	1	0	1	2
D. Christenson	1	1	0	3
Totals	14	9	19	37

Pipestone Arrows—35.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Brown	2	1	2	5
Miller	0	0	3	0
DeWitte	5	3	5	13
Lange	0	0	0	0
Koopman	1	2	5	4
Butterwick	0	0	4	0
Sturdevant	5	3	3	13
Totals	13	9	22	35

Public Invited to School Declamation

February 13 1947

● On Thursday, February 20, at 7:30 p. m., the Marshall High School will hold its first local declamation contest. Some 20 students have been working in preparation for this event, and it will be held for the public and for the high school students thus giving each boy and girl who takes part an opportunity to appear before the public.

From this group of contestants in each division, a winner will be selected and will advance into the sub-district and district events.

Declamation gives boys and girls an excellent opportunity to work in public speaking. It develops poise on the stage and adds confidence.

The group is about evenly divided in the number of boys and girls taking part, and an excellent contest is anticipated.

The date, again, is Thursday, February 20th.

Feb. 13-47

SCORES

Marshall 64, Clarkfield 53.
Madison 28, Dawson 21.
St. James 38, Springfield 35.
Lamberton 39, Wabasso 28.
Olivia 45, Glencoe 42.
Granite Falls 46, Ortonville 35.
Canby 68, Ivanhoe 41.
Montevideo 36, Appleton 35.
Echo 53, Morgan 36.
Benson 37, Breckenridge 34.
Benson 61, Litchfield 47.
Lynd 85, Lake Benton 25.

Feb. 13-47

Music Department To Give Concert

● Three large groups of the Marshall High School Music Department, and several large sub-groups, will present a concert in the high school auditorium on Friday, February 28.

The groups will include the Senior High School Mixed Chorus, the Grade School Mixed Chorus, and the smaller groups.

A varied and entertaining group of songs are on the program, which will last about an hour.

There will be no charge, and the public is cordially invited to attend.

February 13-1947

Students Give $1,219 to March of Dimes

● With only seven Lyon County schools, including Tracy, not yet reporting, a total of $1,219.23 has been collected through the coin cards in the March of Dimes campaign, said Dean Weed, Lyon County chairman, this morning.

Of the 6,000 adult coin envelopes sent to boxholders in the county, only 1,544 have been returned. A total of 2,117 coin envelopes were mailed in the Marshall territory and only 645 have been returned.

The schools in the county who have sent their returns in to Carl Peterson, treasurer of the Lyon County chapter of the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, which is sponsored by the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce, are as follows:

Lynd public schools, $80.80; Russell public schools, $70.05; Cottonwood public schools, $98.55; Minneota public schools, $56.44; Balaton public schools, $79.04.

Marshall public schools, $418.69; St. Eloi school, Ghent, $33.50; St. Edward's Minneota, $41.20; St. Joseph's Academy, Marshall, $95.80; Amiret school, district 13, $20; Green Valley school, district 26, $18.50.

Taunton school, district 43, $11.20; Garvin school, district 47, $21.60.

School district 49, $5; district 78, $6.80; district 3, $5; district 4, $2.70; district 12, $5.10; district 16, $5:35; district 23, $7; district 24, $3.40.

District 25, $5.50; district 28, $4.50; District 34, $3.70; district 35, $3.10; district 36, $6; district 42, $7.40; district 45, $4; district 48, $7.75.

District 50, $2.50; district 52, $5; district 53, $2; district 57, $1.50; district 59, $3.50; district 63, $9.40; district 64, $2.70.

District 68, $4; district 72, $5.35; district 73, $6.10; district 74, $5.60; district 75, $8.39; district 79, $2.96; district 80, $8; district 81, $5.

District 84, $2.38; district 85, $2.48; district 87, $3.20; district 88, $8.50; district 100, $3.00.

Additional clubs and organizations who have donated sums since last Thursday are as follows: Catholic Historical Club, Tracy; Balaton Fire Department; Coon Creek Homemakers Club; Minnesota Highway Employee's Union, local 605, and the Camden Sportsmen's Club of Lynd and Russell.

February 13, 1947

Marshall Swamps Clarkfield, 61-39

● The Marshall Tigers scored an easy 61 to 39 victory over the Clarkfield cagers in a game played at Marshall Tuesday night.

The Tigers were off to a 15 to 5 lead in the first quarter, and when the team left the floor at the end of the first half, they had a lead of 37 to 12.

At the end of the third quarter Marshall had piled up 52 points as against 25 for the visitors. Coach Johnstone gave his reserves a chance to show their stuff in the latter part of the game, and the Clarkfield aggregation kept on fighting and outscored the locals in the last quarter, 14 to 9.

Gits was the leading scorer of the game with 17 points collected from seven field goals and three free throws. Reinboldt was second with 14 points.

For the losers Jurgenson was high man with eight points while Lundgren and Lund had six apiece.

The box score follows:

Marshall Tigers	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	2	2	0	6
B. Christianson	1	0	1	2
Martin	1	0	1	2
Bladholm	3	1	0	7
Gits	7	3	3	17
Reinboldt	6	2	4	14
Hammel	2	0	1	4
Skaug	2	1	3	5
Juba	0	1	1	1
D. Christenson	1	1	3	3
Gregoire	0	0	1	0
Totals	25	11	18	61
Clarkfield				
Jurgenson	2	4	0	8
Agre	1	1	1	3
Mikelson	2	0	4	4
Applewick	1	1	0	3
Lundgren	2	2	4	6
Walls	0	2	1	2
Lynne	1	2	3	4
Anderson	1	1	0	3
Lund	2	2	5	6
Isaacs	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	15	19	39

CLARKFIELD SECONDS DEFEATED BY TIGER CUBS

The Marshall Cubs added another victory to their long string by defeating the Clarkfield Seconds by the score of 44 to 20. It was the Cubs tenth victory against one defeat for the season.

The Cubs led all the way, having a 20 to 12 margin at half time.

Gilbertson led the Cubs in scoring with 12 points. Ausen was second in the scoring with eight points. Agre and Hegna were tied for the lead for the losers with six points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs	TG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	2	2	2	6
Catton	1	1	0	3
Erie	1	0	1	2
Minnick	1	1	1	3
Coderre	2	0	0	4
Hoff	1	1	0	3
Ausen	3	2	1	8
Gilbertson	6	0	1	12
Kugler	1	1	1	3
Totals	18	8	7	44
Clarkfield Seconds				
Baker	0	0	2	0
Melbostad	0	0	1	0
Agre	2	2	2	6
Hegna	3	0	0	6
Walls	1	0	1	2
Johnson	1	0	1	2
Isaacs	1	0	1	2
Erie	0	0	1	0
Applewick	1	0	0	2
Totals	9	2	9	20

February 27, 1947

Students to Present Vocal Concert Here

● The vocal department of the Marshall Public Schools will present a choral concert in the High School Auditorium Friday night, February 28th at 8 o'clock. The grade school chorus under the direction of Mrs. Roth will present several numbers. This group of 40 voices is made up from students of the fourth, fifth, and sixth grades.

The Junior High Chorus of 50 voices will present a group of selections with wide appeal. A lovely setting of the familiar "Sweet and Low" being one of the highlights of their portion of the program. In addition to the Junior High Chorus, the Junior high girls Triple Trio will present a group of four numbers.

The Senior High Choir of 65 voices will present a group of negro spirituals for part of their selections. Other selections include "Summertime" from the George Gershwin opera "Porgy and Bess." A group of four senior high boys will also be featured in several male quartet numbers. George Wingert directs the Junior and Senior Chorus. The public is cordially invited to attend this concert. There will be no charge.

SCORES

Marshall 50, Hendricks 38.
Marshall 40, Tracy 19.
Echo 50, Cottonwood 48.
Pipestone 37, Luverne 36.
Granite Falls 49, Montevideo 32.
Gaylord 38, Minneapolis Southwest 31.
Lynd 46, Minneapolis Southwest 27.
Hutchinson 47, Redwood Falls 44.
Boyd 42, Cottonwood 40.
Glencoe 61, New Ulm 53.
Milan 69, Clarkfield 35.
Windom 42, Tracy 36.
Willmar 47, Redwood Falls 33.
Granite Falls 35, Renville 32.
Luverne 36, Windom 34.
Canby 50, Milroy 26.
Echo 54, Belview 38.
Echo 51, Hanley Falls 31.

District Pairings Announced; Pipestone Here This Friday

February 20, 1947

The last home game of the regular season for the Marshall Tigers will be played here this Friday night, with the Pipestone Arrows. In their first meeting this year, the Tigers defeated Pipestone in a "sudden death" period. Beyond Pipestone, two more games remain on the Marshall schedule before tournament time, both away from home. Marshall will be at Luverne next Tuesday night, and then on March 4 plays at Windom.

● Pairings for the sub-district and district basketball tournaments in District 9 were announced this week.

The sub-district will be held in the Marshall gym on March 5, 6, and 7, while the district meet is scheduled for March 12, 13, 14 and 15.

The first night of the district this year, games will be played on both the Marshall and Tracy floors. The last three nights of play will take place at Marshall.

The district tourney pairings are as follows:

Tracy and Lynd; Co-Champs 2 vs Co-Champs 1—at Tracy.

Cottonwood and Canby; Marshall and Hendricks—at Marshall.

Semi-finals in the district will be played Thursday night, at Marshall, and the finals Saturday night. Friday night will be devoted to the opening round of consolation play.

Sub-district pairings are:

Ivanhoe-Bye; Russell-Bye; Balaton-Verdi; Milroy-Bye; Tyler-Hanley Falls; Ruthton-Bye; Lake Benton-Wood Lake; Minneota-Bye. The sub-district opens on a Wednesday and continues through Friday night.

As previously announced, no tickets of any kind will be sold at the district tournament site, except on Friday when the consolation round is played. For the other nights, each town will receive an allotment of tickets, to be purchased from the respective schools. Only seating space will be sold, giving ticket holders assurance of a seat and thereby eliminating the necessity of coming early.

Olson Decides Not to Take Position of Superintendent

February 20, 1947

● Merril W. Olson, instructor and principal of Marshall High School for the past 18 years, decided today not to accept the position of superintendent of the Marshall Public Schools.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson has resigned, effective with the end of the current school term, and the Board of Education last night tendered the post to Mr. Olson.

In a public statement issued this noon, Mr. Olson expressed his feelings in the matter as follows:

"For the past 22 years my interest has been boys and girls, they have occupied my life completely. I have repeatedly stated that I was not interested in a superintendent job under any condition.

"The superintendent position in Marshall was offered me, which I deeply appreciated. One hour before the deadline of acceptance, I was not sure that I wanted to give up my direct contact with boys and girls and the pleasure it gave me for the business administration of a school. I accepted that position, but now after a sleepless night I am sure I can be of more service to Marshall, the youth of Marshall, in the principal's office than I can any place else. I also know I can be a lot happier in something I love to do than any place else.

"I cannot accept a position without heart and soul in that job.

"I deeply appreciate the efforts of my friends in Marshall.

I sincerely hope that I have embarrassed no one, and if given an opportunity to serve in my present position, I pledge to give my [illegible]"

February 20, 1947

Brookings Comes Here February 22

Feb 20

● A strong Brookings basketball team will invade the Marshall Independents' stronghold Saturday night, and a good crowd is assured, for each member of the Jaycees, which sponsors the team will be out to sell five tickets at 50c each.

An additional attraction of the game is the possibility of winning the door prize—a fine five-tube radio donated by the Gamble Store through the generosity of Manager Bert Schuck. It will be given away between halves.

Brookings, made up of state college cage stars, defeated the Marshall Independents at Brookings some weeks ago by the score of 86 to 68.

However, Manager Ralph Smart opines that the story may be different this coming Saturday, for the Marshall men have come a long ways since that game.

February 20, 1947

Declam Contest Tonight First One In Many Years

● Marshall High School will have its first local declamation contest in several years on Thursday, February 20, starting at 7:30 p. m.

Students, under faculty direction, have been busy preparing contest material. From this group, the winner in each group will be selected, to represent Marshall at the sub-district and district events.

There will be two contests going on at the same time. The public is urged to come out and support these students, as it will be an interesting evening. No charge will be made.

Faculty members who have been working with students are: Miss Grovender, Miss Costello, Miss Sullivan, Miss Drake, and Mr. Smith. The program is as follows:

ROOM 200

Original Oratory

Danger—Careless Drivers at Work ____ Adrian Van Dorp

Classical Oratory

Values in a Crazy World ____ Dennis Juba

Who Speaks for Ellie? ____ Lenore Sliter

This Trash Must Go __ Robert Foster

The Fearful Miracle __ Leroy Caron

Our Priceless Heritage ____ Lillian Richter

Golden Windows __ Shirley Martin

Manuscript Reading

Selections are drawn shortly before they are read. Readers will appear in the following order:

Mary Lou Edwards, Denise Farrell, Harriet Schrunk.

LITTLE THEATRE

Dramatic Reading

Manslaughter ____ Mary Bussard

Ethan Frome ____ Janet Rosson

Illusion ____ Barbara Nixon

The Man Who Had No Eyes ____ Judy Bies

Humorous Reading

Dandelion to Daffodil ____ Antoinette Van Hee

Gertrude, the Governess ____ Mary Lou Ehrreich

That Vitamin U __ Beverly Hendricks

The Education of Hyman Kaplan ____ Lee Christenson

Judges' decisions will be announced after selections in both divisions have been presented.

February 20, 1947

Marshall Cubs Win Two, Lose One

Feb 20

The Marshall Cubs won two games and lost one during the past week. Their victories were over the Hendricks Seconds and the Tracy Seconds by scores of 27-13 and 24-19, respectively. The Cubs took their second defeat of the season at the hands of the Wood Lake Varsity by a score of 33-32.

Marshall Cubs—32

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	4	2	1	10
Minnick	1	1	1	3
Erie	5	0	3	10
Coderre	1	0	1	2
Ausen	3	0	1	6
Gilbertson	0	1	1	1
Totals	14	4	8	32

Wood Lake Varsity—33.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Graf	5	2	0	12
Joel	1	0	5	2
Plath	2	1	2	5
Werner	4	1	2	9
Warnke	1	1	0	3
Wolford	1	0	0	2
Totals	14	5	9	33

Marshall Cubs—27.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Minnick	1	1	3	3
Erie	3	2	4	8
Coderre	0	1	0	1
Rubertus	4	0	2	8
Ausen	1	1	2	3
Gilbertson	1	2	1	4
Totals	10	7	12	27

Hendricks Seconds—13.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ness	2	1	2	5
Christianson	0	0	3	0
Asbjornson	2	3	4	7
Hindbjorgen	0	0	1	0
Knutson	0	1	2	1
Krier	0	0	2	0
Hanson	0	0	5	0
Totals	4	5	19	13

Marshall Cubs—24.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	2	0	5	4
Minnick	1	1	1	3
Erie	0	1	1	1
Coderre	2	0	1	4
Ausen	2	6	3	10
Gilbertson	1	0	2	2
Totals	8	8	13	24

Tracy Seconds—19.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nay	1	0	5	2
Nelson	1	4	3	6
Sherman	0	2	5	2
Clark	1	0	3	2
Johnson	2	1	3	5
Jasperson	1	0	0	2
Totals	6	7	19	19

February 20, 1947

Marshall Whips Hendricks 50-38

Feb 20

● The Marshall Tigers took revenge on the Hendricks team here last Friday night for the "sudden death" defeat they suffered at Hendricks earlier in the season. The score was 50-38, for Marshall.

The first half saw a fast and furious game, with the Tigers leading all the way, but always hard-pressed by the Midgets. Maloney, Skaug, Bladholm and Reinboldt counted on either field goals or free throws to give the Tigers a 11-7 lead at the end of the first period.

As the second quarter opened, Skaug picked up two baskets and Maloney a free throw to send the Tigers out in front 16-8, but the Midgets kept hammering and finally outscored Marshall during the quarter, 13 to 11, to bring the score to 22-20 at the half, in favor of the Tigers.

In the third period, Marshall struck out hard and counted 13 points while holding the Midgets to only six. After that there was never any question of the outcome.

B. Christianson of the losers was the high point man of the game, totaling 18. Skaug led the Tigers in scoring with 13, followed by Bob Christianson of Marshall with 10 and Hinsvark of the Midgets with 10.

Marshall Tigers	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	2	2	5	6
Reinbolt	3	2	3	8
D. Christenson	1	0	1	2
Bladholm	4	1	5	9
B. Christianson	5	0	2	10
Juba	0	1	0	1
Skaug	5	3	3	13
Hammel	0	0	0	0
Gits	0	1	5	1
Totals	20	14	24	50

Hendricks	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hinsvark	3	4	3	10
Pederson	0	2	1	2
Thompson	2	0	1	4
B. Christianson	7	4	0	18
V. Hanson	0	2	4	2
P. Hanson	0	0	2	0
Hermanson	1	0	3	2
Totals	13	12	14	38

Feb. 20, 1947

Tigers Take 40-19 Win Over Tracy

Feb. 20

● Marshall won a 40-19 victory over the Tracy Scrappers here Monday night after a first half that saw Tracy giving the Tigers plenty of trouble. But in the last two periods, the Tigers were wholly convincing, allowing Tracy but five points while piling up 23 themselves.

Kretchmer of Tracy opened the scoring with a field goal, and then Bob Christianson's two free throws tied it up. Reinboldt got a free toss next, but Frolich also made one to tie it up again. Skaug's field goal was followed by a free throw by Suppernant and a basket by Olson to give the Scrappers a 6-5 lead. Just as the quarter ended Reinboldt caged one from underneath the basket to put the Tigers ahead 7-6.

In the second quarter, Marshall counted 10 points to Tracy's eight, the score at the half standing 17-14 for the Tigers. Skaug picked up two baskets in this period, and Reinboldt and Christianson each one, while Olson, Kretchmer and Edwards counted from the field for Tracy.

In the third period, the Tigers displayed some of the best basketball they have shown all season, in quickly piling up a 32-17 lead. Both in this quarter and in the final period, Tracy found difficulty in penetrating the Tiger defense and was able to score from the field only once in each quarter.

Reinboldt was high point man with nine, while Dennis Christenson and Skaug, and Olson of Tracy, were tied for second honors with eight apiece.

Marshall Tigers	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	3	1	2	7
Martin	0	0	0	0
Reinboldt	3	3	4	9
D. Christenson	2	4	0	8
Bladholm	0	0	2	0
Gits	0	0	0	0
B. Christianson	1	2	4	4
Juba	1	0	1	2
Skaug	3	2	4	8
Hammel	0	1	0	1
Gregoire	0	1	0	1
Totals	13	14	17	40

Tracy Scrappers				
Olson	3	2	3	8
Rupp	0	0	0	0
Kretchmer	2	0	5	4
Jeperson	1	0	0	2
Frolich	0	1	1	1
Suppernaut	0	1	3	1
Edwards	1	1	3	3
Hatch	0	0	3	0
Totals	7	5	18	19

February 20, 1947

85-Piece U. of M. Band Is Coming Here In March

Feb 20

● The University of Minnesota Concert Band will play two concerts in Marshall on March 25th under the sponsorship of the Marshall Public Schools. This will be the first time in many years that the Minnesota band has appeared in this area.

The University band is comprised of 85 university students, 24 of whom are girls, and is directed by Gerald R. Prescott.

There will be an afternoon concert for students, and in the evening the program will be for all adults and also students from surrounding communities.

February 27, 1947

Marshall Public Schools Will Present Annual Winter Concert Friday Night

Feb 27

● Marshall High School will present its annual winter concert at the High School Auditorium Friday, February 28, starting at 8 p. m.

The concert will be an hour in length and will feature the Grade Choir, Junior High Choir, and Senior High Choir. All three groups have been diligently at work in preparation of this concert and they request the Marshall public to come out and hear them. There will be no charge, and the groups rate as one of the best that we have ever had in the local high school.

The Grade Choir, under the direction of Mrs. Roth, will sing three numbers which will provide wide interest and variety. Following the Grade Choir the Junior High Triple Trio will offer three selections. This group consists of Virginia Young, Donna Nelson, Jean Abbott, Nancy Nelson, Barbara Schwandt, Gloria Nelson, Jackie Yaeger, Marilyn Mills, and Mary Meehl.

The Junior High Chorus of 50 voices will present five numbers of interest with a light novelty number to conclude their program. This group is accompanied by John Kugler. Junior High has not had the opportunity that it should have this year to be presented to the public and the group deserves a lot of credit. It is an excellent music program.

The Male Quartet consisting of Dennis Christenson, John Blanchette, Lloyd Tack, and Tom Hasbrouck will sing the familiar "Whispering" and "When Day is Done."

The Senior High Chorus closes the program with two semi-classical selections "Summertime" and "My Heart Sood Still," and a group of four Negro spirituals.

The program is as follows:

Grade School Chorus

Woods of Norway, Bend on Your Oars, Shine, Glorious Sun.

Junior high girls triple trio—18 pt

Junior High Girls Triple Trio

A Brown Bird Singing, Wood; Dreams in Twilight, Woodman; Wings of the Morning, Wiley.

Junior High Choir

Cradle Song, MacFadyen; Little Grey Home in the West, Lohr; Sleepy Hollow Tune, Kountz; Sweet and Low, Barnby-Williams; Ma Little Banjo, Dichmont.

Male Quartet

Whispering, Frey; When Day is Done, Katcher.

Senior High Choir

My Heart Stood Still, Incidental Solo, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Rodgers; Summertime, Gershwin; Were You There, Burleigh; Set Down Servant, Incidental Solos, Shirley Doose and Leland Christsenson, Climbin Up the Mountain, Smith; Ole Arks A Moverin, Ca'n.

The entire program, with the exception of the Grade Choir, is under the direction of Mr. George Wingert. There will be plenty of seats available for all, and again, the adults are invited and urged to attend.

February 27-47

Tourney Ticket Plan Is Explained Again

By MERRIL W. OLSON
Tournament Manager

● I would like to discuss tournament procedure for a few minutes. The auditorium capacity here has been placed at 1450 seats. For the sub-district, which opens on this floor March 5, and continues the 6th and 7th, tickets may be purchased at the door, and there will be no allotment of tickets. Student tickets musts be purchased at respective schools in advance, and will be 40 cents. Doors will be opened as advertised. We should have no difficulty in seating people for this event.

On March 12, the district tournament opens. No tickets will be sold at the high school for any of the games. Marshall High School will have approximately 616 tickets available for the first night of the tournament. This will have to take care of the 318 students in the upper four grades, and 160 season ticket holders are expected to purchase tickets. The balance will be placed on sale at the City Hall the afternoon of the game starting at 2:30 p. m.

The lower bracket or first night's game finds Cottonwood playing Canby at 7:30, and Hendricks playing Marshall at 8:40.

If we win from Hendricks, season ticket holders may purchase tickets at the close of the game Wednesday night or the next morning between 11 and 12 o'clock at the ticket office in the High School.

If we lose, our allotment is automatically cut to 250 tickets. Senior high school will be given the first opportunity to purchase tickets, and the balance will be distributed to season ticket holders.

In the consolation games on Friday evening, March 14, anyone can come, purchasing tickets at the door. There is no allotment for prior sale for these tickets.

On Saturday night, our allotment of tickets will be increased providing we are one of the playing teams, and from all indications, we will have enough tickets to take care of the Senior high school and the season ticket holders. Tickets for the Saturday night game will be sold after the completion of the game on Thursday night, and on Friday from 11 to 12 at the ticket booth.

It is absolutely necessary for season ticket holders to return their requests and 60c not later than Saturday, March 8. It is necessary to close the sale on that date. If season ticket holders will remember the number which has been assigned to them, it will make it much easier to get their tickets.

Feb. 27, 1947

Big Audiences Hear Students Declaim

● Marshall High School resumed declamation with marked success last Thursday evening after an absence of several years.

Two local contests were held, one in the Little Theatre, and the other in Room 200 before good sized audiences. Students' response indicated excellent preparation, and gives promise that the local high school is making a good start.

Readings were from 10 to 12 minutes in length. Memory work was flawless, and expression and interpretation indicated lots of work.

The following selections were given:

Feb. 27

Dramatic Reading

"Manslaughter," Mary Bussard; "Ethan Frome," Janet Robson; "Illusion," Barbara Nixon; "The Man Who Had No Eyes," Judy Bies.

Humorous Reading

"Dandelion to Daffodil," Antoinette Van Hee; "Gertrude, the Governess," Mary Lou Ehrreich; "That Vitamin U," Beverly Hendricks; "The Education of Hyman Kaplan," Lee Christenson.

Original Oratory

"Danger, Careless Drivers at Work," Adrian VanDorpe.

Classical Oratory

"Values in a Crazy World," Denny Juba; "Who Speaks for Ellie," Lenore Silter; "This Trash Must Go," Bob Foster; "The Fearful Miracle," Leroy Caron; "Our Priceless Heritage," Lillian Richter; "Golden Windows," Shirley Martin.

Manuscript Reading

Mary Lou Edwards, Denise Farrell, Harriet Schrunk.

Feb. 27-47

Marshall Defeats Luverne, 45 to 39

● After trailing for more than three quarters of the game at Luverne Tuesday night, the Marshall Tigers took a 35 to 34 lead early in the fourth quarter and went on from there to win the game by a score of 45 to 39.

The Luverne Cardinals started the game in a whirlwind fashion, and when the first quarter ended, were enjoying a 10-point lead, the score being 16 to 6.

In the second period the Tigers narrowed the margin by outscoring the Cardinals 15 to 11. When the teams went to the dressing rooms Luverne was leading 27 to 21.

At the start of the third quarter the Tigers started to play their regular brand of ball, and when the period ended they had narrowed the Cardinals' lead to two points, the score being 34 to 32.

With the start of the final quarter Maloney made a free throw and Gits followed with a field goal to put the Tigers in the lead 35 to 34 for the first time in the game. Maloney and Gits each made good at the free throw line, and Maloney caged a two-pointer to put the Tigers ahead 39 to 34 before Fay made a free throw for the first counter for Luverne in the quarter.

Bob Christianson and Fay exchanged free throws and Bering counted with a free throw for the Cardinals. Maloney then added three points with a free throw and a field goal to give the Tigers a six-point margin 43 to 37.

Each team made two free throws apiece before the game ended, the final being 45 to 39.

Maloney was high point man of the game with 18 points. He got six baskets and the same number of free throws. Barrett of the Cardinals was high man for his team with 15 points.

The box score follows:

Marshall Tigers—45.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	6	6	4	18
Reinboldt	1	3	4	5
Bladholm	3	0	3	6
Gits	2	2	5	6
B. Christiansen	0	4	3	4
Skaug	1	4	4	6
Totals	13	19	23	45

Luverne Cardinals—39.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Smook	3	1	5	7
Kennedy	0	1	1	1
Aherndt	2	1	5	5
Fay	0	2	1	2
Barrett	3	9	2	15
Kanrenberg	3	0	5	6
Bering	1	1	5	3
Totals	12	15	24	39

Feb. 27, 1947

MARSHALL CUBS SWAMP LUVERNE SECONDS, 53-29

The Marshall Cubs easily defeated the Luverne Seconds last Tuesday evening by a score of 53-29. Erie led the scorers with 13 points and Minnick was second with 10.

Marshall Cubs—53.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	2	0	4	4
Minnick	5	0	3	10
Erie	4	5	0	13
Catton	2	2	0	6
Carrow	0	2	0	2
Coderre	1	3	1	5
Hoff	0	3	1	3
Ausen	1	0	2	2
Kugler	1	0	2	2
Gilbertson	2	2	2	6
Blair	0	0	0	0
Johlfs	0	0	1	0
Totals	18	17	16	53

Luverne Seconds—29.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lindberg	0	2	3	2
Moeller	2	1	4	5
Refness	2	2	2	6
Abraham	0	1	1	1
Stephens	2	2	5	6
Leuthje	0	0	1	0
Spease	3	1	5	7
D. Johnson	0	0	3	0
Ring	1	0	4	2
Totals	10	9	28	29

February 27, 1947

State Meet Ticket Sale Starts Mar. 1

● The method of selling tickets for the state high school basketball tournament in the Minnesota Fieldhouse March 27 through March 29 was made known here this week from information on file at the local high school at the present time.

All tickets must be ordered through the downtown ticket office, 188 Northwestern Bank Building, Minneapolis 2, Minn. Tickets will be on a mail order basis and no mail orders can be made prior to March 1.

Any orders received prior to that day will be returned unfilled. On March 1 to March 24 mail orders will be accepted on season tickets. There are 4,092 tickets available at $6 each. All orders will be filed in order received and filled accordingly until the entire supply is exhausted.

This advance ticket sale is for reserved seats only, and purchases of reserve seat tickets are limited to four for each individual. Anyone planning to go to the tournament should keep the dates in mind. Orders will be received from March 1 through March 24, but chances are that they will be sold out long before the 24 deadline.

There will be some general admission tickets which will be sold daily at the University for each session. They are not available by mail or in advance of a given session except to schools who are taking part. That means that anyone desiring to go will have to stand in line for this general admission ticket.

● As with the district basketball tournament here, a new plan of handling tickets for the Region 3 tournament will be inaugurated this year.

February 27, 1947

Last year this region had a total of more than 5,000 people in attendance. Unfortunately there is no site among the 63 towns and cities in this region or contiguous thereto, which can accommodate comfortably 2,000 tournament spectators at one time.

Safety factors are also involved, as the state fire marshal demands that aisles remain open, corridors be clear and that free exits maintain—conditions hard to achieve if spectators are allowed to stand in crowded aisles and along the walls in order to see a game.

Instead of one site there will be three sites of regional play. The winners of Districts 9 to 12 will meet each other at Montevideo Thursday evening, March 20th. On the same evening winners of Districts 10 to 11 will play at Hutchinson. The winners of games held at Montevideo and Hutchinson will meet at Redwood Falls Friday evening, March 21st, to decide the championship. There will be no consolation game.

Customary ticket sale at the doors of the tournament site is abolished. Tickets will be sold only in advance in as great numbers as gymnasiums will hold and then only on the following basis. Each of the 63 schools in Region 3 are permitted to purchase 15 tickets for the first night of regional play. The 15 tickets ordered by the school will give basketball players the prior opportunity to purchase admission, and if not purchased by, or for them, may be sold by the school to others. The school's requests are to be accompanied by a check in full and purchases made prior to the Friday preceding the regional tournament. No refunds are to be made for unsold tickets. For schools and towns that do not have a team in the tournament the arrangement means that only 15 tickets will be put on sale in these towns and such tickets will be good only for the first nights' play.

After the required number of admission or tickets have been allocated to schools qualifying for them, a flat number of 100 tickets will be allotted to each of the contending and site schools. The balance of tickets remaining, as determined by capacity of tournament site, will then be pro-rated among the same contending and site schools on a basis of their secondary enrollment. Tickets will be 60 cents including federal tax, same price to students and adults alike. The only schools and towns to receive tickets for the finals at Redwood Falls will be the two competing and host schools. These tickets will be sold Friday the day of the final game.

The Region 3 plan will not afford every individual the opportunity to attend the regional tournaments. The plan, however, assures attendance to at least 15 people in each of the 6 schools and towns of the region at the first night's play even though the local team may have been eliminated in the district. The plan assures competing and tournament site towns a reasonable and sizable representation, under provisions made by the regional committee. Parents of players in the tournaments may have the confidence that the opportunity to attend the tournament is theirs provided they contact their local superintendent in ample time. No person will need to unnecessarily travel great distances and suffer disappointments as formerly done upon being refused admittance. If he

February 27, 1947

Tigers Win Sudden Death From Arrows

● A tip-in shot by Jim Maloney from under the basketball soon after the sudden death period gave the Marshall Tigers their second victory of the season over the Pipestone Arrows by th score of 36 to 34 in a game played last Friday night here.

In the first meeting of the season between these two quintets, the Tigers won the sudden death period by a score of 37 to 35.

A near capacity crowd, including many fans from Pipestone witnessed the game, and everyone present surely received his month's worth

The game started with the Tigers taking the lead with free throws by Reinboldt and Bladholm. The Arrows then tied the score with a field goal by DeWitte. Reinboldt and Skaug each made a point from the free throw line. The Arrows again tied it up with two gift shots by Koopman. Maloney made good two free throw attempts, only to have Sturdevant tie it up 6 to 6 with a basket. Before the quarter ended Bob Christianson sank a gift shot to give the Tigers a 7 to 6 lead.

Skaug opened the second quarter with a free throw, and DeWitte tied up the game with a field goal. Maloney put the Tigers in the lead with a basket, the first one for the Tigers. Butterwick and Skaug made their free throws good, and DeWitte tied up the game 11 all with a bucket. Maloney made a basket and Brown a free throw. Before the half ended Bladholm made it 15 to 12 for the Tigers with a basket.

In the third period the Tigers clung to their three-point lead but the scoring was kept down, with both teams making only four points. Maloney and Skaug made free throws and Bladholm a basket, while Miller made two gifts and Sturdevant a bucket for the Arrows.

The fourth quarter saw more scoring and play became much faster. This closeness of the game kept the crowd in an uproar. Skaug opened with a free throw and DeWitte came back with two of them. Bladholm made it 20 to 18 for the Tigers with a basket. Brown scored a two pointer and Maloney came back with one to give the Tigers a 24 to 20 lead. DeWitte and Butterwick soon knotted the score with a bucket each.

Skaug came through with two quick baskets to put the Tigers ahead 28 to 24. Sturdevant caged a basket and brown tied it up 28 all with a nice shot from the side of the floor. Maloney put the Tigers in the lead again with a long shot, but as the final seconds were ticking away Sturdevant sank one in from the free throw circle to tie the score at 30 all. Neither side was able to score in the remaining seconds.

February 27, 1947

In the three-minute overtime Maloney shot from the side of the floor to put the Tigers in the lead. Miller tied up the score 32 all with a field goal. Maloney again put the Tigers in the lead with a nice one from the side, but Sturdevant's basket in the last few seconds again knotted the score at 34 all. What happened in the sudden death period has been related.

Maloney, with 17 points, was high man of the game. DeWitte was second with 10 points.

Marshall Tigers—36.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	7	3	4	17
Reinboldt	0	2	2	2
D. Christenson	0	0	0	0
Bladholm	3	1	3	7
Gits	0	0	3	0
B. Christianson	0	1	1	1
Juba	0	0	0	0
Skaug	2	5	4	9
Totals	12	12	14	36

Pipestone Arrows—34.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
DeWitte	4	2	3	10
Miller	2	2	0	6
Brown	2	1	4	5
Sturdevant	4	0	2	8
Koopman	0	2	5	2
Butterwick	1	1	4	3
Totals	13	8	16	34

PIPESTONE SECONDS HAND CUBS SECOND DEFEAT

The Pipestone Seconds handed the Marshall Cubs their second defeat of the season last Friday evening, 28-25. Although the score was close all the way, the visitors held the lead throughout the game. Lange of Pipestone was top man with 14 to his credit, while Coderre led the Cubs with nine.

Marshall Cubs—25.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Rubertus	0	3	0	3
Erie	1	0	0	2
Minnick	1	2	1	4
Coderre	4	1	2	9
Ausen	0	0	3	0
Gilbertson	3	1	0	7
Totals	9	7	6	25

Pipestone Seconds—28.

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Demaray	1	0	3	2
Jensen	1	0	2	2
Voyen	2	0	0	4
Laffrenzen	1	2	2	4
Lange	1	0	4	2
Nelson	5	4	3	14
Totals	11	6	14	28

February 27, 1947

SCORES

Feb. 27

Marshall 36, Pipestone 34.
Marshall 45, Luverne 39.
Tracy 44, Lamberton 34.
Olivia 34, Renville 23.
Springfield 42, Sleepy Eye 29.
Mountain Lake 50, Luverne 32.
Hendricks 50, Lynd 38.
Echo 44, Wabasso 24.
Morris 40, Appleton 27.
Cottonwood 42, Minneota 39.
Hutchinson 70, Litchfield 43.
Balaton 40, Milroy 39.
Benson 50, Montevideo 31.
Granite Falls 63, Clarkfield 42.
Redwood Falls 51, New Ulm 42.
Canby 43, Dawson 41.
Glencoe 76, Lester Prairie 41.
Echo 62, Fairfax 21.
Hanley Falls 59, Russell 42.
Madison 62, Clarkfield 37.
Madison 37, Canby 24.

February 27, 1947

Feb. 27

Basketball Tournament Dates

March 5-6-7—Sub-district tournament, at Marshall.

March 12-13-14-15—District tournament, at Marshall and Tracy first night, at Marshall last three.

March 20-21—Region 3 tournament, at Montevideo and Hutchinson first night, at Redwood Falls second night.

March 27-28-29 — State tournament, at University fieldhouse.

For details, see sports page.

February 27, 1947

11 Schools Seek Entry To District Title Meet

● The sub-district basketball tournament, to pick two teams to enter the District 9 tournament a week later, will be held in Marshall next week on Wednesday, Thursday, adn Friday, March 5, 6 and 7.

Three games will be played on Wednesday night, four games on Thursday, and Friday, March 5, 6

Games the first night will be as follows:

Balaton vs Verdi, 7 p. m.
Tyler vs Hanley Falls, 8:30.
Lake Benton vs Wood Lake, 9:30.

Other teams in the sub-district play that drew byes for the first round are Ivanhoe, Russell, Milroy, Ruthton and Minneota.

Tickets will be sold at the high school for all the sub-district games, with the exception of student tickets, which must be purchased in advance at the respective schools.

The first of the four games next Thursday night will find Ivanhoe facing Russell, at 6 p. m. In the second game, the Balaton-Verdi winner will play Milroy. The third game will be between the Tyler-Hanley Falls winner and Ruthton. In the last game of the evening, the Lake Benton-Wood Lake winner will meet Minneota.

The Friday night program in which the two co-champions will be named will start at 7:30 p. m.

In the District 9 tournament the following week, first round play will take place at both Marshall and Tracy on March 12, with two games at each town.

At Tracy, Lynd will play Tracy and the two co-champions from the sub-district will meet in the second game.

At Marshall, Cottonwood will clash with Canby and Marshall with Hendricks.

The next three nights of district play, after the opening round, will be held on the Marshall floor. The semi-finals are scheduled for Thursday night, the 13th, the consolation games for Friday night, and the championship for Saturday night.

All tickets have been allotted to the various schools. For the first night here at Marshall, the tickets allotted to the local high school will have to be sufficient for the four upper grades of high school and for the season ticket holders. There will be additional tickets available beyond required for season tickets and the upper grades and they will be placed on sale at the City Hall here Wednesday afternoon at 2:30.

The Marshall High School Band under the direction of George Wingert will be on hand every night.

March 6, 1947

Local Students to Speak In District

● Eight students will represent Marshall at the district speech contest to be held in the Tracy Public School the evening of March 10.

Besides Marshall and Tracy the following schools will compete for ratings which will take them to the regional contest: Tyler, Hendricks, Lynd, and Cottonwood.

In the original oratory division Marshall has one entry: "Danger, Careless Drivers at Work," by Adrian Van Dorpe.

In the memorized oratory division there are three entries:

"Values In A Crazy World," by Denny Juba.

"The Fearful Miracle" by LeRoy Caron.

"Who Speaks for Ellie?" by Lenore Sliter.

There is one entry in the dramatic memorized division:

"Ethan Frome" by Janet Robson.

There are two in the humorous memorized group:

"From Dandelion to Daffodil" by Antoinette Van Hee.

"The Education of Hyman Kaplan," by Lee Christenson.

Harriet Shrunk will be the contestant from Marshall in the extemporaneous manuscript reading division.

The above selections were given superior ratings in the recent local elimination. The quality of all the work of the participants in the local contest was excellent and since many contestants were underclassmen, their abilities will be developed in the future to place Marshall in district and regional contests.

March 6, 1947

Basketball Tournament Dates

March 5-6-7—Sub-district tournament, at Marshall.

March 12-13-14-15—District tournament, at Marshall and Tracy first night, at Marshall last three.

March 20-21—Region 3 tournament, at Montevideo and Hutchinson first night, at Redwood Falls second night.

March 27-28-29 — State tournament, at University fieldhouse.

For details, see sports page.

March 6, 1947

Tourney Ticket Plan Is Explained Again

● The method of handling tickets for the basketball tournaments here the next two weeks was stressed again today by tournament officials.

For the subdistrict this week, continuing through Friday night, tickets can be purchased at the gymnasium door.

For the District 9 tournament on March 12, 13 and 15, tickets are allotted and sold only by respective schools, except for Friday night the 14th.

Senior high school and season ticket holders have been taken care of. The balance of Marshall's tickets will go on sale downtown, at the City Hall, the day of the game at 2:30 p. m. Tickets will be limited to two to an individual.

If Marshall wins on Wednesday from Hendricks, tickets for Thursday night's game will go on sale at once after the game, and also may be purchased at the ticket booth between 11 a. m. and 12 on Thursday. Again, any tickets left over will go on sale at the City Hall at 2:30 p. m. Should Marshall win Thursday and go into the finals, the same method will be repeated for the Saturday night program.

March 6, 1947

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

The Marshall Tigers finished their regular season by dropping a 58-39 game at Windom on Tuesday night, and now have the district tournament play coming up next. The Tigers won 16 games and lost four during the season, two of the defeats coming in "sudden death" games, and another by two points—so the Windom battle was the only loss that was lopsided. Coach Jay Johnstone and his players believe they have a good chance to cop the district meet and they will be fighting to achieve that end.

* * *

The Tigers' first opponent in the district will be Hendricks. The Midgets are a dangerous team at all times and Marshall will have to play a good brand of ball to win. These two quints play the second game next Wednesday evening. In the first game that night, it will be Cottonwood against Canby, and this should be a highly interesting game. In the other first round games at Tracy the same night, certainly the Lynd-Tracy clash holds much interest following Tracy's defeat of the Panthers this past Tuesday evening. We' ll go out on a limb and pick Marshall, Canby, Lynd and Ivanhoe as the first night winners.

March 6, 1947

8 Teams Battle For Chance In Friday Championship Play

● Balaton, Tyler and Wood Lake won their way into the semi-finals of the subdistrict basketball tournament here in first round games last night.

Results of the opening round of play were:

Balaton 51, Verdi 17.
Tyler 43, Hanley Falls 31.
Wood Lake 37, Lake Benton 26.

Semi-finals will be run off in the Marshall High School gym tonight to determine the four finalists for play in the championship round Friday night.

The winners Friday night will earn the right to compete in the District 9 tournament opening next Wednesday evening, and will be paired in the first round play taking place at Tracy, where Lynd and the Scrappers also clash the first night of the district.

Pairings for tonight in the Marshall gym bring into action four other teams that bad byes in the first round of the sub-district.

Russell will face Ivanhoe, Milroy clashes with Balaton, Ruthton meets Tyler, and Minneota will tackle Wood Lake. Winners of these four games will play for the co-championship Friday night.

Tonight's play opens at 6 o'clock, while Friday evening the starting time is 7:30.

Balaton had no difficulty whatever in winning over Verdi last night, the Braves piling up a heavy 17-0 lead by the end of the first quarter. Tyler and Hanley Falls played a tighter game, with the Danes leading by only two points at the half but stretching out in the last two periods. Lake Benton stood ahead of Wood Lake as the first quarter closed by four points, but in the second period Wood Lake forged ahead to lead by 20-14 at the half and did not run into danger after that.

Tourney Pairings

THURSDAY NIGHT

Ivanhoe vs Russell, 6 p. m.
Balaton vs Milroy, 7:10 p. m.
Tyler vs Ruthton, 8:20 p. m.
Wood Lake vs Minneota, 9:30 p. m.

FRIDAY NIGHT

Ivanhoe-Russell winner vs Balaton-Milroy winner, 7:30 p. m.
Tyler-Ruthton winner vs Wood Lake-Minneota winner, 8:40 p. m.

Balaton—17 32 39 51
Verdi—0 5 11 17

Balaton 51	FG	FT	PF	TP
Miner	3	0	1	6
Wendland	3	3	2	9
Boots	0	0	4	0
Henningson, R.	1	1	2	3
Sprenger	5	0	0	10
Galbraith	3	0	3	6
Moat	2	1	1	5
Sigurdson	2	1	2	5
Stewart	0	0	0	0
Sigurdson, L.	1	0	2	2
Meek	1	0	1	2
Bock	3	0	2	6
Totals	23	5	14	51

Verdi 17	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson, R.	1	0	0	2
Veire	0	0	1	0
Johnson, A.	2	0	0	4
Otkins	1	1	3	3
Feuerhelm	1	0	0	2
Vandegorbe	1	1	1	3
Totals	7	3	11	17

Tyler 43	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lawrence	6	3	4	15
Knapp	0	0	1	0
Larson	1	0	2	2
Mortenson	7	1	5	15
Jensen	3	1	0	7
Hansen	0	0	3	0
Peterson, C.	2	0	4	4
Totals	19	5	19	43

Hanley Falls 31	FG	FT	PF	TP
Boe	6	1	2	13
Anderson	3	6	2	12
Chapman	0	2	3	2
Zoch	1	1	2	3
Saunders	0	1	1	1
Totals	10	11	10	31

Tyler—13 18 28 43
Hanley Falls—9 16 21 31

Wood Lake	FG	FT	PF	TP
Graf	4	3	2	11
Wolford	2	1	1	5
Plath	4	5	3	13
Trojohn	0	0	2	0
Warnke	2	0	1	4
Werner	2	0	3	4
Totals	14	9	12	37

Lake Benton 26	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fox	1	0	5	2
Hoberg	1	0	1	2
Steinberg	4	1	2	9
Neiforth	2	0	3	4
Kimball	1	6	5	8
Johannsen	0	1	1	1
Totals	9	8	17	26

Wood Lake—3 20 30 37
Lake Benton—7 14 19 26

March 6, 1947

Public Tourney Tickets Go on Sale Wednesday

● District tournament tickets for the opening night of play have been apportioned out to the four schools playing here next Wednesday night—and the balance will be made available to the public.

Marshall has supplied the senior high school, plus season ticket holders, and will have somewhat over 100 to place on sale at the City Hall promptly at 2:30, Wednesday, March 12.

No tickets of any kind will be sold at the tournament site. Student tickets and adult tickets must have been purchased in advance from respective schools.

Should Marshall win from Hendricks, Marshall will automatically receive the same number of tickets as the night before, making it possible to take care of senior high school and season ticket holders. If they are eliminated by Henddricks, the Marshall allotment will be cut down and it will be questionable whether many ticket holders can be supplied tickets.

The same holds true for the championship game, although there will be additional tickets available for that game. Anyone wanting to buy a ticket if available may purchase them at the City Hall just outside the fire station door at 2:30 for Wednesday night's game; 2:30 on Thursday for Thursday night's game and 2:30 on Saturday of Saturday night's game. Only two will be sold to any adult.

The capacity of the auditorium has been fixed at 1450 seats, and every effort will be made to take care of that many with seats. That will be the number of tickets sold. It will need a lot of help on the part of ticket holders, for every available inch has been figured in.

Play Opens Wednesday, Runs Through Saturday

March 6, 1947

● One of the hardest-fought basketball tournaments in many years is expected here next week when eight teams of District 9 battle for the district championship and the right to represent this district in the Region 9 meet a week later.

The first-round bracket will be split this year, for the first time, with games at both Tracy and Marshall the opening night of the tournament, next Wednesday, March 12.

Lynd and Tracy clash at Tracy, at 7:30 that night, and the second game of the evening in the Scrapper town will be between the two co-champs that come out of the subdistrict tournament ending here Friday night.

At Marshall the opening night, two especially hot contests are in prospect, with Cottonwood tangling with Canby in the first game at 7:30, and Marshall and Hendricks clashing in the second event of the evening at 8:40. Cottonwood and Canby are both strong this season, and Marshall and the Midgets split their two games during the season.

Following Wednesday night, all the district play will take place on the Marshall floor, with semi-finals on Thursday night, the consolation round on Friday night, and the finals on Saturday night.

Regardless of who wins, District 9 will again be striving this year to turn out a champ that can go on as the Lynd Panthers did last year to win the regional and enter the state tourney. The brilliant record of Lynd a year ago in advancing to runnerup of the state meet is well-remembered, and hoped for again this year for a District 9 representative.

March 6 1947

March 6-47

District 9 Tournament

FIRST ROUND

Wednesday, March 12

Tracy vs. Lynd, 7:30 p. m., at Tracy.

Co-Champ 1 vs. Co-Champ 2, 8:40 p. m., at Tracy.

Cottonwood vs. Canby, 7:30 p. m., at Marshall.

Marshall vs. Hendricks, 8:40 p. m., at Marshall.

SEMI-FINALS

Thursday, March 13

Tracy-Lynd winner vs. Co-Champs winner, 7:30 p. m., at Marshall.

Cottonwood-Canby winner vs. Marshall-Hendricks winner, 8:40 p. m., at Marshall.

CONSOLATION

Friday, March 14

Tracy-Lynd loser vs. Co-Champs loser, 7:30, at Marshall.

Cottonwood-Canby loser vs Marshall-Hendricks losed, 8:40, at Marshall.

FINALS

At Marshall

Consolation Championship, 7 p.m
Third Place Game, 8:10 p. m.
District Championship, 9:20.

Choral Groups Here Give Fine Concert

● Before an audience of more than 500 persons, the choral groups of Marshall High School presented their annual winter concert on Friday evening, February 28, in the school auditorium.

Opening the program with "Woods of Norway," the Grade School, under the direction of Mrs. Catherine Roth, followed with "Bend On Your Oars" and "Shine, Glorious Sun."

The chorus singing was characterized by unusual enthusiasm and excellent diction. The children sang charmingly and beautifully.

The Junior High Girls Triple Trio, consisting of nine pupils, Virginia Young, Donna Nelson, Jean Abbott, Nancy Nelson, Barbara Schwandt, Gloria Johnson, Jackie Yaeger, Marilyn Mills, and Mary Meehl, gave renditions of "Cradle Song," "Little Grey Home in the West," "Sleepy Hollow Tune," and "Sweet and Low," concluding with a clever little tune entitled "Ma Little Banjo."

The enthusiasm of the group and voices together with the tone clearness were good.

An increasingly popular Male Quartet composed of the voices of Dennis Christenson, John Blanchette, Tom Hasbrouck, and Lloyd Tack, sang their versions of "Whispering" and "When Day Is Done." Accompanying them at the piano was John Kugler.

Under the direction of Mr. George Wingert, the Senior High Choir opened the last portion of the concert with "My Heart Stood Still." Mary Lou Ehreich did the incidental solo. Gershwin's "Summertime," from the opera "Porgy and Bess," was followed by "Were You There," and "Set Down Servant," with Shirley Doose and Leland Christenson doing well on the incidental solos. In conclusion, the group gave variations of two Negro spirituals: "Climbin Up the Mountain" rand "Ole Arks A Moverin." Accompanist was Esther Spong.

The Spirituals were done with vigor. Interesting contrasts in dynamics, harmonies, tempos, and the unusual effects provided by the shuffling in "The Ole Ork's A Moverin," and the rhythmic clapping in "Set Down Servant" offered a rich musical variety and experience to listeners and singer alike.

Flowers were contributed by the Marshall Greenhouse Company.

SCORES

March 6

Windom 58, Marshall 39.
Cottonwood 57, Milroy 41.
Canby 45, Tracy 43.
Tracy 37, Lynd 32.
Lynd 67, Tyler 39.
Glencoe 45, Olivia 42.
Windom 37, Jackson 19.
Hendricks 42, Ivanhoe 32.
Pipestone 43, Worthington 41.
Sleepy Eye 40, Lamberton 31.
Granite Falls 52, Hutchinson 41.
Montevideo 62, Clarkfield 36.
New Ulm 43, Springfield 41.
Echo 62, Wood Lake 42.
Belview 62, Hanley Falls 49.
Renville 43, Hector 24.

Tigers Trounced By Windom Eagles

● The Marshall Tigers took a sound trouncing at Windom Tuesday evening in their last scheduled game of the regular cage season. The final score was 58-39 in favor of the Windom Eagles.

The Eagles took the lead at the start and were never headed. They held a 24-12 advantage at half-time and led 45-21 at the end of the third period.

Bjorge was high point man for the Eagles with 16, while Gits headed the Tiger scoring with 11 points.

Marshall Tigers—39.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	1	0	3	2
Reinboldt	1	2	4	4
Gregoire	1	0	2	2
Bladholm	3	1	5	7
Gits	4	3	1	11
B. Christianson	1	0	1	2
Juba	2	0	2	4
Skaug	0	0	1	0
Hammel	3	1	2	7
Totals	16	7	21	39

Windom Eagles—58.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Sogge	5	4	0	4
Bjorge	1	0	0	2
Bjorge	6	4	4	16
Peterson	2	1	2	5
Olson	2	0	2	4
Carlson	0	0	1	0
Langland	4	6	3	4
Johnson	1	1	0	3
Totals	21	16	12	58

CUBS STAGE LATE RALLY TO WIN, 44-43

The Marshall Cubs staged a rally in the closing minutes of the final period to edge out a 44-43 victory over the Windom Seconds Tuesday night. The Cubs were trailing 34-26 going into the last quarter. Erie topped the scoring with 19 points, while Hogan led the Windom count with 12.

Marshall Cubs—44.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Minnick	1	1	0	3
Erie	8	3	1	19
Coderre	5	2	1	12
Ausen	4	0	3	8
Gilbertson	1	0	2	2
Totals	19	6	7	44

Windom Seconds—43.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Carlson	3	0	2	6
Bjorge	5	0	0	10
Johnson	4	0	1	8
McNeal	1	2	0	4
Grams	1	0	5	2
Hogan	5	3	4	13
Totals	19	5	12	43

March 6, 1947

Souvenir Program Again This Year

● Marshall High School is again issuing a souvenir program for the District 9 basketball tournament next week. The program will contain the picture of each of the competing teams, names of the boys on the teams, and each team's season record. The programs may be used throughout the tournament and will be sold for 10 cents each.

March 13, 1947

Marshall, Canby, Lynd and Wood Lake, In Semi-Finals

mar 13

● Tonight, it's Lynd versus Wood Lake, and Canby against Marshall, in the Ninth District basketball tournament.

These four teams won their way to this evening's semi-finals in the Marshall gym by victories in opening round games played at both Tracy and Marshall last night.

The first round results were:

Lynd 35, Tracy 27.
Wood Lake 35, Balaton 28.
Canby 52, Cottonwood 37.
Marshall 47, Hendricks 32.

The opening game of tonight's program gets uiderway at 7:30 p. m., the second between Canby and Marshall at 8:40.

Friday night will see the initial consolation round, with Tracy meeting Balaton and Cottonwood tackling Hendricks.

The consolation championship, the game for third place, and the championship final are on Saturday night's program, with the first game starting at 7 o'clock.

Any excess tickets that may become available for the championship event Saturday night will be placed on sale at 2:30 p. m., Saturday at the City Hall.

At Marshall last night, Canby was an easy winner over Cottonwood after the opening quarter, which ended 11 to 9 for the Lancers. The Raiders, handicapped the past week by illness that saw all but one of their number ill with flu, dropped rapidly behind in the second period, Canby holding a 16 point advantage, 30-14, at the half. Through the last half, Canby raised its lead to 25 points as the third quarter ended, and maintained it there the rest of the game. Christianson, Mikkelson, and Rhea carried the scoring load for the winners, with Coequyt close behind.

The second game on the Marshall floor saw the local Tigers pile up a 12-4 lead in the opening stanza, and widen the margin to 11 points by halftime, when the count was 25-16. Without difficulty, they raised their lead in the third quarter to make it 39-22, with Maloney and Gits heading the basket barrage. The Midgets outscored the Tigers by two points in the final period, but it wasn't good enough and Marshall wound up 15 points ahead.

Aa Tracy Wednesday night, both games were somewhat tighter. Lynd held a 6-4 lead over the Scrappers at the close of the first quarter, but Tracy rallied in the second period of play to take a 17-14 advantage at halftime. The Panthers then piled up nine points in the third stanza to again take the lead and their eight more in the final quarter put them in the clear 35-27.

The Wood Lake-Balaton game saw each team scoring only two points in the opening period, but in the second quarter Wood Lake counted 11 to the Braves' 5 to lead 13-7 at the half. In the second half, Balaton gave the winners a closer game, counting 21 points to Wood Lake's 22, but could not overcome the first-half difference.

While there was a lineup of fans outside the Marshall gym before the doors opened last night at 6:30, it was far different in size from the throngs that in previous years clamored for admittance for as much as two hours before game-time. Under the new plan of handling tickets this year, only 1,450 are admitted each evening, and those who do not have tickets in advance have no chance of seeing the games. No tickets whatever are sold at the gym.

The lone exception to this is Friday night, when tickets can be purchased at the gym for the consolation games.

Canby 52	FG	FT	PF	TP
Coequyt	3	3	3	9
Hanson, B.	0	0	2	0
Christianson	5	1	0	11
Hanson	4	0	1	8
Mikkelson	5	3	3	13
Lund	0	0	1	0
Miller	0	0	2	0
Rhea	4	3	3	11
Totals	21	10	15	52

Cottonwood 37	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nelson	4	0	1	8
Boerner	1	0	0	2
Mauland	1	5	0	2
Reishus	1	0	1	2
Lovsness	1	4	3	6
Geihl	0	3	3	3
Buysse	0	0	1	0
Anderson, D.	4	3	1	11
Larson	1	0	1	3
Totals	26	15	11	37

Canby—11	30	47	52	
Cottonwood—9	14	22	37	

Marshall 47	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	8	0	2	16
Martin	0	0	0	0
Gits	5	5	4	15
Gregoire	0	1	1	1
Bladholm	4	0	3	8
Christenson	1	0	0	2
Skaug	0	0	2	0
Hammel	0	0	0	0
Christianson	2	1	3	5
Juba	0	0	2	0
Totals	20	7	17	47

Hendricks 32	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hinsverk	2	3	4	7
Thompson	2	0	0	4
Pederson	2	2	3	6
Christianson	1	2	3	4
Asbjornson	2	0	0	4
Hermanson	0	1	3	1
Hanson, V.	1	1	0	3
Hanson, P.	1	1	2	3
Totals	11	10	15	32

Marshall—12	25	39	47	
Hendricks—4	16	22	32	

Lynd—35.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Brousseau	1	0	3	2
Fischer	7	1	1	15
Sharrott	1	4	3	6
Regnier	3	4	3	10
Londgren	0	0	3	0
Heairet	1	0	2	2
Totals	13	9	15	35

Tracy—27.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Olson	5	1	2	11
Kretchmer	3	1	3	7
Froelich	0	1	4	1
Clark	0	1	1	1
Edwards	1	1	2	3
Hatch	2	0	1	4
Totals	11	5	17	27

Wood Lake—35.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Graf	4	3	1	11
Wolford	3	3	0	9
Joel	1	0	1	2
Plath	1	0	2	2
Warnke	3	0	1	6
Werner	1	3	3	5
otals	13	9	8	35

Balaton—28.	FG	FT	PF	TP
Miller	3	0	4	6
Sprenger	3	1	4	7
Moat	3	1	2	7
Meek	3	1	5	7
Stewart	0	1	1	1
Sigurdson	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	4	17	28

March 13, 1947

High School to Have Five Entries In Region Declam

● Marshall will have five entries in the regional declamation contest next week, four local contestants and also the cast of the one-act play, "Happy Journey," having come through the district elimination contest held at Tracy last Monday.

The regional contest is scheduled for Tuesday, March 25, but the place has not yet been announced. The location will be determined as soon as all district results are reported, and the town most centrally located will be chosen for the regional event.

Schools beside Marshall participating in the district contest this week were Cottonwood, Lynd, Hendricks, Tyler, and Tracy. There were many excellent entries in the various divisions, so consequently competition was keen.

The Marshall students whose ratings take them to the regional are. Lenore Sliter, "Who Speaks for Ellie", in the memorized oratory division; Janet Robson, "Ethan Frome", in the dramatic memorized division; Lee Christenson, "The Education of Hyman Kaplan", in the humorous division; and Harriet Schrunk in the manuscript reading division.

The Thornton Wilder play entered in the contest is an unusual one and is done very ably by a well-chosen cast. The public will have an opportunity to see it presented at the high school auditorium later this month.

The participants in the contest are to be congratulated on their fine work and encouraged by school and community to bring further honors to Marshall.

March 13, 1947

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL

March 13 1947

Tigers Second In S. W. Conference

● The Marshall Tigers completed their regular basketball season against Windom last week, and placed second in the Southwestern Conference with five victories and one loss for an average of .833.

The standings are as follows:

Team	Won	Lost	Pct.
Mountain Lake	8	0	1.000
Marshall	5	1	.833
Windom	9	3	.750
Worthington	7	6	.538
Luverne	5	5	.500
Tracy	3	3	.500
Jackson	4	5	.444
Pipestone	3	6	.333
Slayton	1	6	.143
Lakefield	0	9	.000

Per capital citrus production in the United States in 1946 was more than one and one-third crates.

* * *

Now a little dope about Coach MacDonald's Marshall Tiger Cubs quintet. They closed the season with a record of 16 wins and three losses. One of the defeats was a one-pointer by the Wood Lake quintet. Ausen was elected honorary captain by his mates, and he was captain at the last game against Windom, Erie and Ausen led the team in scoring with 128 and 103 points respectively.

* * *

Both Coach MacDonald and Coach Johnstone concentrated on making free throws count, and they have kept a record of the percentage made by each player. Coach MacDonald's figures reveal that Rubertus led the Cubs in this department with an average of 51.4 per cent and Hoff was second with 50 per cent.

March 13, 1947

University Band Roster Includes 44 War Veterans

Sponsored by the Marshall Public Schools, the University of Minnesota's Concert Band of 80 pieces will play two concert programs in the high school auditorium here on Tuesday, March 25th.

An afternoon concert will be presented especially for school children. The second program will be played in the evening for adults and students from other towns. Directing both performances will be Gerald R. Prescott, bandmaster and assistant professor of music at the University.

Appearance of the University Concert Band in Marshall will be a part of the Band's first concert tour since 1941. The tour will include several other Minnesota cities.

Among the 80 musicians in the Concert Band are 63 members of the University's 1946 Football Marching Band of 125 pieces. Included in the Concert Band roster are 44 veterans of World War II now attending the University, and 24 women students. Many colleges of the University are represented among the Band's personnel with the College of Education leading with 32 members.

Coming With University Band

These four students are part of the percussion section of the University of Minnesota 80-piece Concert Band which will appear in Marshall on March 25. Left to right are Richard L. Marrone, St. Paul; John E. Nelson, Joan Mayhew, and Melba P. Rosso, all of Minneapolis. Two other members of the percussion section are not shown in this picture. Two concerts will be presented in Marshall, under the sponsorship of the Public Schools.

March 13, 1947

P. T. A. To Hear Student Choral Group Next Tuesday

● P. T. A. held on Tuesday, March 18, will feature the winners of the speech activities for the Regional Contest and selections from the Choral Concert recently put on by the high school.

There will be an art exhibit, short talks on various activities which include the service clubs such as the Student Council, the Library Club, the Stage Crew, and Ushers. Also, methods of putting out the high school paper, the Tiger Herald, will be presented by members of the staff.

A special treat is in store for the members in the form of selections by the High School Chorus, including several Negro spirituals.

An enthusiastic audience of over 500 heard them in their annual concert February 28, and accorded them high praise.

Everyone is invited to attend this meeting. The meeting will be held in the high school auditorium, starting at 8 o'clock.

March 13, 1947

District 9 Winner To Play 12 at Monte

● The winner of the coming district 9 basketball tournaments, of which Marshall is a member, will compete with the winner of district 12 at Montevideo on Thursday evening, March 20 where the semi-finals of Region III are being held.

Tickets that may be procured for the first night of Region play will entitle Marshall ticket holders admission to the game only at the Montevideo site.

The final tournament play in Region III will be held at Redwood Falls the following evening, Friday, March 21st. Only the winners of Thursday's evening play will advance to the final game, there being no connsolation game.

Customary ticket sale at the door of the regional sites is abolished. Tickets will be sold in advance in as great numbers as the gymnasiums will hold and then only on the following basis: Each of the 63 schools in region three are permitted to purchase 15 tickets for the first night of regional play, with the basketball players given the priority of purchase.

After each of the 63 schools has had the chance to purchase tickets for the first night, a flat number of 100 tickets will be allocated to each of the contending and site schools. The balance then remaining as determined by gymnasium capacity will then be pro-rated among the same contending and secondary schools on the basis of their secondary enrollment.

The only schools to receive tickets for the finals at Redwood Falls will be the two competing and host schools.

March 20, 1947

University Band Plays Here Next Tuesday

● Making its first spring concert tour since 1941, the University of Minnesota Concert Band of 80 pieces will present two programs Tuesday, March 25, in the High School Auditorium here, under the auspices of the Marshall Public Schools. The Concert Band is making this tour under the direction of the Community Concert and Lecture Service of the University of Minnesota.

First of the two programs will be played at 3 p. m. and will be of special interest to school children. The second concert will be presented at 8 o'clock in the evening.

Conducting the band in its two appearances in Marshall will be Gerald R. Prescott, band director and assistant professor of music at the University. Prescott, who has been on the University staff since 1932, is the author of various text books on school bands and band instruments.

The program for the evening concert will be as follows:

Overture to "Oberon" ---------- C. M. von Weber

GERALD R. PRESCOTT

First Movement from "Symphony in B Minor, No. 8" ---------- Franz Schubert
(The Unfinished Symphony)

Danse Persane, Allegretto non troppo ---------- Ernest Guiraud
Scored for Concert Band by Vernon Malone

Excerpts from Music Dramas
(a) Elsa's Procession from "Lohengrin"
(b) Invocation of Alberich from "Rheingold"
(c) Introduction to Act III, "Lohengrin" -- Richard Wagner

Intermission

Polka and Fugue from "Schwanda, the Bagpiper" ---------- Jaromir Weinberger

Light Concert Selections
(a) "Pavanne" --- Morton Gould
(b) Perpetuum Mobile ---------- Johann Strauss

7. Porgy and Bess, Selection ---------- George Gershwin

8. American Salute, based on "When Johnny Comes Marching Home" ---------- Morton Gould

"Hail Minnesota"

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

The Marshall Tigers lost their semi-finals round game in the district tournament to the Canby Lancers byt he score of 46 to 41, and thereby went their chances to represent this district in regional play. The Tigers went down fighting, and it was not until the start of the final quarter that the Lancers were able to take the lead. Once they took it, however, they never relinquished it. The Tigers lost the services of both Bladholm and Gits early in the final period, due to personal fouls, and this along with Reinboldt not being in uniform, was the main cause for the Tigers' defeat.

* * *

March 20, 1947

WOOD LAKE UPSETS TIGERS FOR THIRD PLACE

The Wood Lake quintet upset a favored Marshall team by the score of 35-30 to win third place in the district meet.

The victory was mainly due to Wood Lake boys' accuracy from the free throw line. They chalked up 19 points in gift shots out of a possible 26. The Tigers outscored them from the floor 13 to eight.

Marshall led 10 to 7 at the end of the first period and were leading 18-16 at halftime. The Tigers were still leading at the end of the third quarter by one point, the score be-

All-District Team

Donald Nelson -- Cottonwood
Charles Rhea ------- Canby
Harold Regnier ------- Lynd
Walter Werner-- Wood Lake
James Maloney ---- Marshall
Herbert Mikkleson --- Canby
Wallace Fischer ------ Lynd
Wesley Moat ------ Balaton
Charles Graf ---- Wood Lake
Tom Sharratt -------- Lynd

Marshall Girl Wins State-wide Contest

March 27 1949

● Esther Spong, 18, Marshall, high school senior, and a member of the senior high art class, this week was named winner of the state-wide Michael Dowling Award contest to choose a design for a future Easter Seal.

She will receive $100 in government savings bonds, and becomes eligible for $850 in prizes to be awarded in the nation-wide Michael Dowling contest sponsored by the National Society for Crippled Children and Adults.

The winning design in the national contest will be used on the 1949 Easter Seal.

Donna Jean Ward, 17, of Harding high school in St. Paul, and Lamese Skaff, 14, of Roosevelt junior high school in St. Paul, were named second and third prize winners in the state contest. They will receive $50 and $25 in bonds respectively.

Honorable mention was given Joyce Lofberg, 16, Kennedy, Minn.; Shirley Johnson, 17, Morris, Minn., and Arlene Spector 17, of St. Paul Marshall high school.

The contest, open to all high school students under 19, is conducted annually by the Minnesota Association for Crippled Children and Disabled Adults, Inc., in connection with the Easter Seal drive to aid the physically handicapped.

This year's sale of Easter Seals will close on April 6.

Marshall Senior Is State FHA Officer

● Dorothy Waldorf of Marshall was elected state secretary of the Future Homemakers of America for 1947-48 at the State F. H. A. convention held at the Curtis Hotel in Minneapolis, March 14 and 15.

Miss Audrey Kraus, adviser; Pat Nelson and Elaine Halverson, delegates, represented the Marshall chapter at the F. H. A. meeting.

There were 29 schools represented and approximately 80 delegates and advisers at the meeting. The purpose of the convention was to elect officers and plan work for the next school year.

There will be a sub-regional meeting at Beaver Dam, Wis., May 1 and 2, which Dorothy Waldorf will attend as a state representative.

Music Festival Here on April 11th

● Marshall High School will be host to the District Nine Music Festival, to which all schools in the district have been invited. It will be held in the auditorium April 11.

George Wingert of the Marshall faculty will be in charge. Musical units participating will be massed mixed chorus, girls' glee club, and band.

Rehearsals will start at 3 p. m., and the concert will be presented in the evening, with the public invited to attend without charge.

Homemaking Course Ends This Evening

● The Thursday evening course in homemaking conducted by Miss Audrey Krause, of the Home Economics department, will conclude tonight with a class on china and glassware. A social hour will follow the class.

Miss Kraus thanked all who participated in the evening classes for adults, saying: "I enjoyed working with you, and appreciate the help of the 'specialized' people."

The course which was held each Thursday night for the last 10 weeks included classes in correct color schemes, furniture arrangement, picture and flower placement, slip covering, braiding, finishing and refinishing of wood, and china and glassware.

Persons who assisted with the classes included Mrs. Ole Todnem, Josephine Langen, and Larry Kienholtz.

Tiger Herald Will Hold Press Banquet

● George Hage of the Journalism department of the University of Minnesota will be the main speaker at the Tiger Herald's Press Banquet set for April 19 in the Marshall Cafe.

Approximately 150 persons are exected, including editors of school papers from various neighboring towns.

Other speakers will be Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, Principal Merril W. Olson, Shirley Martin, present editor of the Tiger Herald, and Connie Seamans, editor-elect. Lee Christenson will act as master of ceremonies.

A social hour and a dance will follow the banquet in the Little Theatre.

Speech Student to Compete at State

● By virtue of winning a "superior" rating in the Regional Speech Contest at Maynard Monday night, Lee Christenson of Marshall High School will compete in the state contest at some date in April.

His subject was the humerous reading "The Education of Hyman Kaplan".

The Marshall High School play, "Happy Journey" also won a "superior" designation, but plays are not entered in the state contest.

All other Marshall contestants won ratings of "excellent" at the region contest. These were Lenore Sliter, oration; Janet Robson, dramatic; and Harriet Schrunk, manuscript reading.

Coaches were Miss Ursula Costello, Miss Lois Belford, Miss Doris Drake, Miss Helen Sullivan, and Miss Viola Grovender.

Spring Football Drill To Begin Next Week

April 3-47

● Marshall High School begins its spring activities with the reopening of school on Tuesday, April 8. Football suits have already been issued. Coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz are hoping for suitable weather so that they may open their practice season during the spring holidays.

Three weeks are usually allotted to spring football, and with only a few lettermen returning, the coaches will need this time. Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz have the following lettermen: Donavan Catton, Francis Dirckx, Dennis Erie, Lester Gierneart, Gregory Gits, Denny Juba, Richard Kerkvliet, and John Kugler around which to build the 1947 eleven. A regular eight-game schedule faces the Tigers, and with all indications, football will be just as well played as it was in the 1946 season.

After Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz complete football they have to think of the few short weeks left to prepare for a track season. Coach Harry Ahlin will be working with the boys while Johnstone and Kienholz are coaching football.

In track, Coaches Kienholz and Ahlin have very few lettermen around which to build this year's team. Donavan Catton, Denny Christenson, Bob Hammel, Larry Ice, Roger Julian, John Kugler, and Jim Weingartner all earned letters in 1946.

The Tigers repeated as Champions of District 9, third place in Region 3, and second place at St. John's relays. With practically the same meets facing the Tigers, the coaches must whip the team into shape in short order.

April 3, 1947

Music is the language of understanding between all people and there is no more fascinating music than that of the Old Southland, as interpreted by the Plantation Singers, an outstanding quartet of negro singers. On April 8th, at 11 a. m., this talented ensemble under the auspices of the University of Minnesota will appear at the Marshall High School as one in a series of lyceum numbers.

For nearly a decade this group of singers have been featured radio artists. They have also presented inimitable folk songs on concert tours throughout the Southern states having won acclaim wherever they have appeared.

Students to Register Week of April 8th

April 3-47

● Registration for the school year 1947-48 will be completed the week of April 8th. The preliminary survey has already been made of the tenth and eleventh grades and their choices of subjects as indicated recorded.

Marshall High School offers many opportunities to boys and girls in various fields. The College Preparatory course, a general course, a Vocational Home Economics, Vocational Industrial Arts, Vocational Agriculture, and a Commercial course. Each course is built around subjects which are considered the core—three English and three social Sciences or history, making a total of six. For the college student, it is necessary for them to take mathematics and science to make up a total of nine credits. Then they are allowed to choose three subjects in other fields.

The general course is much the same. In all vocational fields students must complete the six required subjects and take the additional subjects in the fields that they are interested in.

For example: A student makes his six credits in history and English may take four credits in a commercial field and two additional in any course he desires. Students are requested to check carefully what they expect to take each of their remaining years in high school and go over that with their parents, then come back and make a final registration the week of April 8.

If this is done, there is less chance for mistakes in their registration. Parents and students are urged to give this careful consideration.

Committee Elected For Youth Program

● At a meeting held in the Little Theatre of the High School last Tuesday evening Chief of Police G. H. Sneltjes outlined the organization of the local Youth Recreation and Guidance program.

The meeting was opened for discussion, resulting in the airing of many excellent suggestions toward providing adequate recreational facilities for the youth of Marshall.

Goals of the organization include the establishment of public playgrounds within three blocks of each home in the city, providing opportunity for children to engage in crafts and hobbies under supervision of capable instructors, and to offer counsel to youth faced with problems.

The success of this organization is dependent entirely upon the wholehearted support of every individual and club in the city of Marshall, it was pointed out.

All personnel are serving in a voluntary capacity. However, it is hoped that a full-time, paid director may be employed in the near future.

At the meeting Tuesday evening the following committee were elected:

Advisory Board, G. H. Sneltjes, chairman, E. A. Seifert, F. J. Luedtke,, L. H. Dahm, Rev. J. W. Johnston, Dr. W. W. Yaeger; religious education, Mrs. S. L. Hammond, chairman, Wesley Kugler, Mrs. W. J. Osborne; home and child welfare, Mrs. R. B. Stevens, chairman, Dr. B. C. Ford, Mrs. M. C. Stanwood; youth employment, Merril Olson, chairman, N. B. Roering, Don Gilbertson.

Sports and athletics, L. H. Kienholz, chairman, A. D. Rose, Dr. C. A. McGuiggan; social events, Nels Ausen, chairman, Mrs. Charles Blanchette, Mrs. William Hammer; recreation, Charles O'Brien, secretary, V. A. Ostendorf, William Hood, Rev. Fleming, R. A. Melhoff.

Arts and crafts, Julian Waller, chairman, Don Snortum, June Hess; music, T. E. Applen, chairman, Rev. M. T. Johnson, Mrs. Floyd Rubertus; dramatics, James Hand, chairman, Ina Lindsley, Mrs. W. R. Waggoner.

Nature study, Roland Rans, chairman, Kenneth Smith, Mrs. Wilbur Larson; community events, W. J. Osborne, chairman, G. E. Silvius, Dr. R. J. Lindgren Mrs. Adelaide Weingartner Mrs. Fred A. Ohlsen.

Esther Spong To Receive State Award On April 18

● Esther Spong, 17, Marshall high school senior who recently was named winner of the state-wide Michael Dowling contest to choose a design for a future Easter seal, will receive her award at a special high school convocation April 18, at 9:30 a. m.

Mrs. Lloyd Thorburn, Marshall, chairman of the Lyon county committee of the Minnesota Association for Crippled Children and Disabled Adults, will present a $100 government bond to Miss Spong.

Mrs. Annie B. Flugum, supervisor of district activities for the Association, will deliver the bond in behalf of her organization, which sponsors the contest annually in connection with the Easter seal campaign to aid the physically handicapped.

Julian Waller, Marshall high school art teacher who entered his pupil's Easter seal design in the contest without her knowing it, will also be honored.

The winner did not know that her poster, a classroom assignment, had been submitted into state-wide competition until she received a telegram announcing the award from the Association.

Her design portrayed a boy leaning on a crutch with his beckoning left hand extended toward the plea, "Help Crippled Children."

Following the presentation ceremony, Mr. Waller's art class will stage the remainder of the convocation program. The public is cordially invited to attend this Junior-Senior High convocation.

Miss Spong now becomes eligible for $850 in cash prizes to be awarded in the nation-wide Michael Dowling contest sponsored by the National Society for Crippled Children and Adults. The winning poster in the national contest will become the design for the 1949 Easter Seal.

Art is an elective subject for Miss Spong, who will complete the commercial course at Marshall high school this spring. Although she is keenly interested in drawing, her

(Continued on Page Five)

ESTHER SPONG - - -

(Continued from Page One)

principal hobby is music.

She may enter college a year from this fall and in the meantime will seek a position as a stenographer or secretary. She is now employed for one hour daily in the Marshall High School office.

"I feel I am getting a lot of publicity for what I have done," the Marshall student said. "But I sincerely hope it may be one means of calling the attention of more people to the need for helping crippled children."

Donna Jean Ward and Lamese Skaff, St. Paul girls who won the second and third prizes of $50 and $25 respectively in government savings bonds, received their awards last week from Ramsey county sheriff Tom Gibbons, honorary chairman for the Easter Seal campaign in St. Paul.

Meanwhile, Lyon county returns in the 1947 Easter Seal drive passed the $1,000 mark last week, totalling $1,089.60 on April 4.

State-wide contributions reached $133,000, according to Miss May E. Bryne, Minneapolis, Association president. Returns are expected to continue throughout April, she said.

New Superintendent Of Public Schools

GEORGE A. EDDIE

George A. Eddie was selected superintendent of Marshall Public Schools to succeed Paul S. Wilson, it was announced this week by H. J. Schwandt, secretary of the Board of Education.

Mr. Eddie was selected from a large list of applicants. He is now completing his third year as superintendent of the public school at Morris. Prior to that he had been superintendent at Black Duck for five years, and at Fisher for five years.

He received the degree of Bachelor of Science from the University of North Dakota in 1927, the degree of Master of Science in Education from the same University in 1939.

Mr. Eddie is 42 years of age. He is married, and they have two children, a boy of 11 and a girl of five.

Mr. Wilson, the retiring superintendent, will end his duties in July to enter business with the Coca Cola Bottling Company here.

Mr. Eddie is expected here the first part of August.

Drama Club Plays Set For April 17, 18

● Two one-act plays will be presented in the Little Theatre on Thursday, April 17, and Friday, April 18. The Little Theatre will be used for this presentation in an effort to make more use of the stage and facilities the Little Theatre has to offer. The plays will be presented to the Junior High on Thursday night and any adults who care to come, and for the Senior High on Friday night and any adults who care to come.

"The Happy Journey" is an unusual one-act play of an average American family out for an afternoon drive. The whole Kirby family seldom go driving together and are very excited over this event.

There is no scenery required on the stage, only the four chairs representing the Kirby automobile. The play is a humorous one, yet it is quite serious and an excellent example of true American drama and the problems of the average American family. The cast for "The Happy Journey" is as follows:

Arthur, Roy Lindgren; Caroline, Lenore Sliter; Ma Kirby, Cecelia Bromen; Pa Kirby, Tom Ryan; and Beulah, Pat Nelson; and stage manager, Jim Wetherbee.

The second play will be "Curse You, Jack Dalton." The manly hero Jack Dalton is in love with Bertha the beautiful sewing machine girl in the first presentation of the old-fashioned melodrama "Curse You Jack Dalton." The two young people dare not reveal their love to Jack's aristocratic mother as Bertha is a mere maid in the Dalton household. Bertha and her brother were once very rich, but were cheated out of their gold mine by Hector Harcourt, who is the arch villain and schemer. Hector appears on the scene as Egbert Van Horne, who is engaged to Eloise Dalton. Anna Alvardo also loves Jack Dalton, our hero who eats an onion a day to keep up his strength. Anna and Egbert plot together to break up Jack and Bertha. The plot becomes thicker, but as most melodramas, they all live happily ever after.

The cast is as follows:

Jack Dalton, Lee Christianson; Bertha Blair, Dorothy Waldorf; Mrs. Dalton, Nancy Pickett; Anna Alvardo, Barbara Nixon; Eloise Dalton, Mary Bussard; Egbert Van Horne, Adrian Van Dorpe, and Richard Blair, George Nielson.

Both plays are given by the Senior High Drama Club. They will be very informal. It will be an evening devoted to good entertainment, using the Little Theatre as a testing ground for future plays. Both plays are under the direction of Miss Lois Belford.

School Drama Club To Present 2 Plays

● Marshall High School Senior High Drama club will present two plays, "The Happy Journey" and "Curse You, Jack Dalton," Thursday, April 17 and Friday, April 18 in the Little Theatre.

They will be presented to the Junior and Senior High School on successive nights and to any of the public who cares to attend.

An attempt is being made to make more use of the Little Theatre and this is an opportunity to try out the Little Theatre for short, one-act plays.

There will be an admission charge each evening. The public is cordially invited to attend.

The inclement weather is hindering the local high school coaches in their efforts to get the Spring schedules underway in full force. Larry Kienholz hasn't been able to take his track candidates out of doors for any extended work as yet and with the St. John's Invitational meet scheduled for May 3, he is hoping for some nice spring-like weather in the near future. The local tracksters are expected to give good accounts of themselves this Spring. It is too early to tell much about their strength, but with Roger Julian in the dashes, Larry Ice in the hurdles, and Bob Jenks in the pole vault, it looks like they will garner some points in any meet. More about the trackmen when they get going out of doors.

* * *

Coach Jay oJhnstone hasn't been able to do much with his spring football material because of the cold wet weather, and he is hoping for a break so that he can work out of doors. Only three weeks is generally allotted to Spring grid practice, and the Tiger coach is hoping for nice weather, as he has to rebuild his team for next Fall, due to losing so many by graduation this year. Only three regular starters of last year's eleven are available for next season. They are Lester Gienaert, the big boy, who can play either guard or tackle; Gregory Gits, an end; and Dennis Juba at quarterback. The Tigers face an eight-game schedule next Fall.

District 9 Music Festival Here This Friday

● Schools in District No. 9 will participate in a Music Festival to be held in the Marshall High School auditorium tomorrow evening, Friday, April 11. The festival will feature a massed girls' glee club, mixed chorus and band.

Mr. Trom, vocal director of the Minneota Public Schools, will direct the vocal groups and Henry Williamson, instrumental director of the Canby Public Schools, will direct the massed band.

Approximately 300 girls will make up the girls' glee club, 275 members will participate in the mixed chorus and 200 musicians will form the massed band. All adults are invited to attend the evening program which will start at 8 p. m. Rehearsals for the three groups will be held in the afternoon.

KMHL will carry the entire program for those not able to be present at the concert.

The program is as follows:

"Strong in Thy Strength," "The Prayer Perfect," "Now Thank We All Our God," Girls' Glee Club.

"Night Song," "Good News," Madame Jeanette," Mixed Chorus.

Band—March, "Repaze," "Let's All Sing Like the Birdies Sing," March, "There's Something About a Soldier," March, "Hosts of Freedom," "Land of Hope and Glory."

There is no charge for the program, and the public is cordially invited to attend.

Senior Class Play To Be Given May 6

April 17-47

● A bright new sophistocated comedy, "Stage-Struck," by Olive Price has been selected by the director, Miss Ursula Costello, for the Senior class play scheduled for production May 6. Marshall will be one of the first schools to use the play, for it was copyrighted late in 1946.

Some of the fine qualities it combines are: a fast-moving but simple plot, well-balanced roles, the predominance of youthful characters, and a smart and colorful setting. Unlike many complicated and highly improbable situations, these might occur in any home in which there is a lovely young girl who has aspirations to the stage, or who sees in herself a likeness to her favorite movie star.

Interpreting the roles of the amazing and convincingly human characters are: Carol Waggoner as Jennifer with her mind set on a stage career; Beverly Hendricks as her sister, Alice; Janet Robson, as their patient mother; Antoinette Van Hee as Katy, the outspoken housekeeper; Bob Hammel as John Whittier, the attractive young teacher of literature at Woodford High School; Lenore Sliter as Aunt Martha Whittier, his eccentric and willful aunt; Arland Myhrvold as Dr. Moorewood, Mrs. Whittier's physician; Delores Ochocki as Mrs. Dix, Mrs. Whittier's nurse; Dan Galle as Dave Burton, one of Jennifer's neglected beaux; Dennis Christenson as Tex Williams, a charming and impudent newspaper photographer; Marian Deutz as Christine Bryant, a poised and successful Broadway actress; and Larry Ice as a railroad expressman.

The setting of the entire action is the attractive room facing a rose garden in the George home in Woodford, Pennsylvania.

The production staff charged with staging the comedy are: Shirley Martin and Elaine Halvorson, prompters; Vivian Sandquist, Erma Severson and Darlene Sovell, properties and costumes; Fern Carrow and Alice Knigge, makeup and stage decoration; Suzette Sanders, publicity. The stage crew will take care of scenery and lighting effects.

Two One-Act Plays Tonight and Friday

April 17, 1947

● Marshall High School Senior High Drama Club will present two one-act plays tonight (Thursday) in the Little Theater. The Little Theater was chosen for this presentation to develop the use of the stage for that purpose and for smaller audiences. The Junior High School may attend tonight and any parents who wish.

"The Happy Journey" has already earned its place by winning first at the regional.

The second play, "Curse You, Jack Dalton" will be presented with "The Happy Journey."

The program will not be too long and should be of interest to everyone. Adults are cordially invited to attend. "The Happy Journey" is an unusual one-act play about an average American family out for an afternoon drive and the problems of Mother and Dad and of the children.

"Curse You Jack Dalton" is a one-act melodrama which requires a lot of acting and one which will appeal to the public. The plays will be repeated on Friday, April 18 for the Senior High and any adults who wish to attend.

Another week has rolled around and the High School coaches of Spring sports are still waiting for favorable weather to bring the candidates out of doors. If the weather does not permit outdoors practice in the next few days, Coach Jay Johnstone may have to call off his Spring practice in football for lack of time. The Spring sessions run only to about three weeks, and two weeks have already gone by without any outdoor practice to amount to anything. Coach Larry Kienholz and his tracksters are also greatly handicapped, but they still are hoping for good weather and hope to be in pretty fair shape for the opening meet at St. John's on May 3.

SPORTS

apr. 17-47

Tiger Tracksters Working Indoors

● Marshall High School's track team is champing at the bit due to weather conditions. It has been impossible to get out this spring because of snow and wet ground.

Coach Kienholz has used the time to the best advantage inside, but this is far from satisfactory. The boys have been working out daily for a month but results can't be gotten by working inside.

As a result, progress is slow. This year of all years, the Tigers needed to get outside before the first meet. The St. John's relays, in which Marshall has always had an active part, is scheduled for Saturday, May 3, two short weeks away. This is followed by the Marshall Invitational May 10, and the District meet on May 17. The Regional is on May 24 and the State meet on June 3.

The St. John's meet usually highlights the season, for the coaches usually take their squad to St. Cloud the night before and remain over night and go out to St. John's the next morning.

Marshall won first place honors in 1942 and has always placed second since that time. This year, Coach Kienholz may have a hard time staying in the running due to the poor season annd green squad. A lot depends on the next few days

Weather Slows Up Tiger Gridders

● For the first time in a great number of years, the Tigers are going to be slowed up on spring football practice. The weather has been of such a nature that it has been impossible for the squad to get out. Suits were issued in March. Since then they have been in the lockers, with the boys ready to go.

This year, of all years, Coach Johnstone should have had the boys out for spring drill, with the load falling on just a few members of the squad.

Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz will have Donavon Catton, Francis Dirckx, Dennis Erie, Lester Gierneart, Gregory Gits, Dennis Juba, Richard Kerkvliet, John Kugler, lettermen around which to build next year's team.

Of that group Lester Gierneart, Gregory Gits, and Dennis Juba were considered regulars, with Francis Dirckx, Richard Kerkvliet, and John Kugler almost in the same class. Next year, as the past season, will be a rough one for the Tigers, and this late spring has reduced the possibilities which otherwise were so evident.

New Meet Is Added To Marshall Schedule

April 24, 1947

BY MERRIL W. OLSON
High School Principal

● Marshall High School athletics are still battling cold and rain. Mr. Kienholz and his track boys have not been able to get out a single day this spring. What work has been accomplished has all been inside—and this is limited, due to the size of the floor, and type of work.

All schools will be in the same fix, however, few schools being able to do anything outside.

Marshall's track schedule has been set up, and includes:

May 3—St. John's Relays.
May 10—Marshall Invitational.
May 17—District No. 9 at Marshall.
May 24—Region No. 3 at Montevideo.
June 3—State.

The Marshall Invitational is the outgrowth of an idea which has been developing for some time. Many schools find it impossible to attend the Carlton Relays on that day due to the size of the meet, and distance.

As a result many schools have a day to waste. In talking it over with other schools, the feeling was for a local meet. So the Marshal Invitational came into being with invitations out to Granite, Montevideo, Tracy, Springfield, Redwood, Lakefield, and any team in the South Western Conference.

Had this been a decent spring, a lot could have been accomplished toward making this a big day in the future.

Marshall had hopes of having a track second to none in the state this spring. Over 20 car loads of cinders are piled up awaiting crushing. A brand new 220 yard straight-away with eight lanes will extend the track almost out to the river on the north. The area between it, and the river will be made into a picnic grounds, while the entire area to the pool may be used for parking.

The City Council and City Engineers are to be complimented on a big step forward with the closing of the road, building the track, and the addition of parking space. With this improvement, Marshall will continue to have one of the finest parks that may be found.

I am thinking of the statement made by the engineer who helped plan the placement of loud speakers on the jobs. "This is the finest park I have been in in the state."

Nearly 10,000 fans were in the Minneapolis auditorium last Tuesday night to witness the fight between Jackie Graves of Austin and Miguel Acevedo, featherweight champion of Cuba. The Cuban scored a knockout victory in the second round after Graves had had a slight lead in the first. The Cuban landed a hard left to the body and a right to the chin which sent the Austin boy to the canvas for the count.

Press Banquet Proves Interesting

April 24, 1947

● A press banquet, the first of its kind here in Marshall, and sponsored by the Tiger Herald staff, was held in the Marshall Cafe dining room on Saturday evening, April 19, at 6:30 p. m. Representatives of high school news publications from Tracy, Lynd, Minneota, Worthington and Lakefield were present for the occasion.

Introduced by Toastmaster Lee Christenson, Shirley Martin, editor-in-chief of the Tiger Herald, presented the welcoming address to the visitors. Principal Merril W. Olson spoke on the meritorious work done by school newspapers, and exressed a desire to see the press banquet plan repeated next year.

Recalling his own youthful journalistic career, Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of Marshall High School, commented on the intricacies of headline writing and read a few of the more unfortunate results which he had preserved. It is his belief that the experience which students gain from writing in school will prove valuable regardless of whether they plan on journalism as a career or not. He, too, hopes to have the banquet made an annual event.

Lee Christenson gave a piano solo entitled "Pines". The Male Quartet could not appear, as previously scheduled.

The guest seaker for the evening, George Hage, of Minneapolis, was introduced by Lenore Sliter. Mr. Hage, a journalism instructor at the University, spoke of the various aspects of the journalistic profession, giving information on salaries, advanced courses, and various other questions about the work in general. He warned hopeful journalists not to be too optimistic, but to write at every opportunity, since that is what makes a good news writer.

At the close of the banquet, the guests were invited to return to the school for a social hour of dancing in the Little Theater.

April 24, 1947

ESTHER SPONG
—Keith Photo

Esther Spong, 17-year old commercial student of the Marshall High School, this week received a $100 government bond as first place winner in the state of the Michael Dowling contest to choose a design for a future Easter Seal. Mrs. L. M. Thorburn, chairman of the Lyon County Committee of the Minnesota Committee for Crippled Children and Disabled Adults, presented the bond, and Mrs. Annie B. Flugum, supervisor of district activities for the association, delivered the bond here. Julian Waller, Marshall High School art instructor, unbeknown to Miss Spong, submitted her poster in the state contest. The bond was presented to Miss Spong at school convocation last Friday. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ben Spong. A senior this year, she is undecided as to her future, but she said this morning she is not considering art as a career.

apr. 24-47

Student Employment List Now Available

● Marshall students were asked to fill out employment blanks this year with the hope that any boys and girls who were without jobs could be placed. The blanks were filled out, analyzed, and students interested were listed. This list has been completed through the ninth grade and may be seen at the High School Principal's Office. Anyone wishing workers are free to examine the list.

At the present time there are a number of girls interested in helping with housework and taking care of children.

Any parents who wish their boy or girl to work this summer are urged to have their children see that their names are properly listed for work.

This is a service that has been carried on by the principal's office for the past ten years.

Smaller boys may be wanted for gardens and lawns.

April 24, 1947

Senior Play to Be Presented May 6

● Marshall High School Seniors will present their class play, "Stage-Struck," on Thursday, May 6, at 8 o'clock. This year's play will be a comedy, one which gives indication of being among the best.

Seats will go on sale starting April 28 with reserved seats at Bulowski's Drug Store.

The effect of a 17-year old girl's aspirations to fame in the theatre are vividly and humorously portrayed in "Stage-Struck."

Jennifer George, the beautiful would-be actress, played by Carole Waggoner, sets the pace of this comedy. Not far behind, but with no hope of ever catching up to her are her bobby-soxer sister, Alice, played by Beverly Hendricks, and her patient mother, played by Janet Robson. Katy, Antoinette Van Hee, shows herself to be not only a housekeeper but also a "general."

All the excitement is started when Jennifer gets the leading role in the best-selling novel, "Sylvia Trent," written by Taylor Chase. Her dreams of fame are slightly dented by Bob Hammel, as John Whittier, and Lenore Sliter, as his pompous aunt, Martha Whittier.

Also figuring in the plot are Dan Galle as Dave Burton, a rejected beau of Jennifer's; Dennis Christenson as Tex Williams, a cocksure newspaper reporter; Delores Ochocki as Mrs. Dix, Aunt Martha's domineering nurse; Marian Deutz as Christine Bryant, a poised and successful actresses; Arland Myhrvold as Dr. Moorewood, Aunt Martha's pleasant physician; and Larry Ice as an impatient expressman.

"Stage-Struck" is directed by Miss Costello.

May 1, 1947

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● Coach Larry Kienholz will take his high school track team to St. Cloud on Friday night where they will spend the night and then move into Collegeville on Saturday morning to compete in the St. John's Relays. The Tigers won second place in Class A in this event last year but have been greatly handicapped by the weather and the chances of upholding their high rating is doubtful. Roger Julian has been elected honorary captain of the team and is expected to make a fine showing in his favorite events, the 100 yard and 220 yard dashes. Larry Ice is expected to garner the same points in the hurdle events, he placed in both these events last year. Bob Jansen has been showing to excellent advantage in the pole vault. Others who will make the trip are Donavan Catton, Denny Erie, Jim Greig, Bud Kugler, Roger Gilbertson, Richard Kerkvliet, Jim Weingartner, Les Gierneart, Denny Christenson and Bob Hammel.

* * *

Local fans will have an opportunity to see the Tigers in action here next Saturday as plans to hold an Invitational meet here are progressing. It is expected that several schools from this section of the state will send entries to this meet and some keen competition is expected in all the events. The following Saturday, May 17, the district meet will be held here.

* * *

Coach Jay Johnstone finally got in his first outdoor practice session of spring football season Monday night with his prospective gridders for next fall. The candidates will be drilled in the fundamentals of the game and even though the practice session will be cut short now, it is hoped that when fall rolls around the boys will be able to start from where they leave off this spring. The Tigers have a tough schedule ahead of them next year and a fast start is needed.

* * *

It's play ball for the Marshall team represented in the Golden Valley this Sunday afternoon. They journey to Wood Lake when they pry open the regular league schedule. Manager Schultz is expected to start Slim Klien on the mound with either Bill Moore or Mortenson back of the plate. The infield will probably be composed of Mortenson, Johnstone, Almuch, Hawkins and Christianson. The outfield positions will be taken care of by Stu MacDonald, Lavern Bowman, "Tee" Paradis and Ray Klien. The first home game is scheduled for Sunday, May 11.

Tigers Compete In Meet At St. Johns Saturday

May 1, 1947

● Marshall High School makes its annual trip to the St. Johns Relays this Saturday. With the worst season the track team has ever encountered, and still continuing, it has been almost impossible to condition the team as in past seasons. Coach Kienholz held time trials only on Monday, and then on half a track.

If the track gets in shape, a big invitational is planned for May 10 in Marshall and the district for May 17, also in Marshall.

The Marshall team has a fine record at St. Johns, having won the meet in 1942 and placed second every other year. This looks impossible this year, with a green squad and poor training conditions.

Coaches Kienholz, Ahlin, and Johnstone will leave Friday at 3 p. m., for the jaunt to St. John's, remain at St. Cloud overnight and go out to St. Johns early Saturday morning.

The St. Johns meet is rapidly becoming one of the big meets of the state.

Marshall entries are:

Roger Julian—100 yard, 220 yard, relay, broad jump.

Bob Jansen—100 yard, pole vault, broad jump, relay.

Donovan Catton—100 yard, pole vault, broad jump, relay.

Denny Erie—440 yard low and high hurdles.

Jim Greig—880 yard.

Bud Kugler—880 yard.

Larry Ice—Low and high hurdles.

Roger Gilbertson—High jump.

Richard Kerkvliet—Pole vault and high jump.

—Jim Weingartner—Shot.

Les Gierneart—Shot and discus.

Denny Christianson—Shot and discus.

Bob Hammel—Shot and discus.

TIGER TRACK SCHEDULE

May 3—St. John's, Class A, there.

May 10—Redwood Falls (Invitation) here.

May 17—District Nine Meet, here.

May 24—Regional meet, Monte.

June 1—State Meet, Minneapolis.

Yokohama—Fistsful of hair were pulled from the beards of three American brothers—all members of the House of David—while they were prisoners of war, a witness testified at the war crimes trial of three Japanese before an Eighth army commission. Accused of the beard-pulling were defendans Sgt. Kyusho Masaki, Sgt. Matsusaburo Shirakawa and Capt. Masashi Sato, commandant at Hanaoka camp.

May 1, 1947

School Election Set For May 20

● The annual school election of Indepent School Distict No. 8 will take place Tuesday evening, May 20. Voting hours are from 7 to 9 o'clock and election will be held in the Little Theatre. May 8 is the final date on which candidate may file.

Members of the school board whose terms expire this year are James H. Hall and A. J. Hardy. Other members of the board are H. J. Schwandt, Dr. J. L. Anderson, E. A. Seifert and Dr. W. W. Yaeger.

May 1, 1947

Senior Class to Present Play Next Tuesday

● "Stage-Struck", a three-act comedy, will be presented at the high school auditorium here next Tuesday evening, May 6, at 8 o'clock, by the class of 1947. Everyone is invited and urged to attend.

This year's Senior Class feels sure that it has chosen for its class play an excellent entertainment that will prove enjoyable to the entire family. Fine crowds have attended class plays here the past few years, and it is hoped this will hold true against next Tuesday.

Reserved seat tickets are now on sale at the Bulowski drugstore, and may also be purchased from any of the Seniors.

The setting for "Stage-Struck" is a beautiful country estate with trellisses of roses and garden background seen through the French doors of a luxurious Southern home. Members of the cast and the director, Miss Costello, have been making roses to decorate the trellisses. The setting will be there to enhance this entertaining comedy.

Jennifer George, a beautiful would-be actress, played by Carol Waggoner, sets the pace of "Stage-Struck". Not far behind, but with no hope of ever catching up to her are her bobby-soxer sister, Alice, played by Beverly Hendricks, and her patient mother, played by Janet Robson. Katy, Antoinette Van Hee, shows herself to be not only a housekeeper, but also a "general".

All the excitement is started when Jennifer gets the leading role in the best-selling novel, "Sylvia Trent", written by Taylor Chase. Her dreams of fame are slightly dented by Bob Hammel, as John Whittier, and Lenore Sliter, as his pompous aunt, Martha Whittier.

Also figuring in the plot are Dan Galle as Dave Burton, a rejected beau of Jennifer's; Dennis Christenson as Tex Williams, a cocksure newspaper reporter; Delores Ochocki as Mrs. Dix, Aunt Martha's domineering nurse; Marian Deutz as Christine Bryant, a poised and successful actress; Arland Myhrvold as Dr. Moorewood, Aunt Martha's pleasant physician; and Larry Ice as an impatient expressman.

May 1, 1947

10 High Ranking Seniors Are Announced

● The 10 high-ranking Seniors of the Class of 1947 in Marshall High School were announced today by Principal Merril W. Olson. This honor is earned by placing in the first 10 in the class scholastically during the three years of Senior High School.

Two boys, Allen Martin and Marvin Schwan, have the distinction of gaining the highest spot with a straight A average. Neither boy has received a final grade of less than an A since entering high school, which is indeed an achievement to be proud of. Both boys were active in school activities as indicated by the number of organizations each belonged to.

Marjorie Castle followed in third place with a 94.4.

Janet Robson followed in fourth place with a 94 and others in order are: Shirley Martin, 93.4; Edward LeBeau, 92.2; Gertrude Maxwell, 90.7; Mary Ann Carlson, 90.4; Robert Hammel, 90; and Delores Lens, 89.

The ranking Seniors are to be congratulated on their standing in the class, as indication of hard, industrious work and of the activities they had a part in.

Activities of the 10 high students in the past three years are shown in the following list, with 2 indicating Sophomore year participation, 3 Junior year, 4 Senior year, and L a letter won in the activity during the year indicated:

Allen Martin—Basketball, 4 L, 2, 3; class officers, 2, 3, 4; football, 4 L, 2, 3; movie operator, 2, 3, 4L; student council, 3, 4; Tiger Herald, 2, 3, 4.

ALLEN MARTIN

MARVIN SCHWAN

—Keith Photos

Marvin Schwan—Chorus, 2; class officer, 3; football, 2L, 3L, 4L; Tiger Herald, 3.

Janet Robson—Band, 2; chorus, 2, , 4; declamation, 4; drama club, 2, 3, 4L; junior class play; Senior class play; student council, 2, 4; Tiger Herald, 2, 3, 4L.

Shirley Martin—Class officer, 2; declamation, 4; F. H. A., 2, 3L, 4; G. A. A., 2, 3; Junior class play; Senior class play; student council, 3, 3; Tiger Herald, 2, 3, 4L; ushers, 3L, 4L.

Marjorie Castle.

Edward LeBeau.

Gertrude Maxwell—Library club, 3, 4L.

Mary Ann Carlson—Class officer, 3; F. H. A., 2; Tiger Herald, 2, 3.

Robert Hammel — Basketball, 2, 3L, 4L; chorus, 2, 3; football, 2L, 3L, 4L; Senior class play; student council, 2, 4; Tiger Herald, 2, 3L, 4L; track, 2L, 3L, 4.

Dolores Lens—F. H. A., 2L, 3L, 4L; Junior class play; office work, 3, 4; Tiger Herald, 3, 4; ushers, 3L, 4L.

May 1947

Ball Club To Open Season At Wood Lake

May 1

● The Marshall baseball team plays the opening game of its Golden Valley league schedule at Wood Lake on Sunday afternoon, May 4, at 2:30 o'clock if the weather permits.

The local club, under its new manager, Howard Schultz, have been staging nightly practices the past week and despite the inclement weather will be in fair shape for the opener.

It is expected that "Slim" Klien will be on the pitching mound for the locals in the opening game with Denny Christenson on hand to do his share in relief hurling if the occasion arises.

The rest of the lineup is not definitely set but Manager Schultz is expected to present lineup that will probably find either Bill Moore or Mortenson doing the catching. If Moore works behind the plate, Mortenson will be on first base. Hans Hansen is expected to see some service at the initial bag.

The rest of the infield will probably find Jay Johnstone at second base and Butch Almich and George Hawkins at either short or third with Bob Christianson almost sure to see some action during the contest.

The leading candidates to start in the outfield positions are Stu MacDonald, "Tee" Paradis, Laverne Bowman and Ray Klien.

Some of the other players expected to make the trip Sunday are Don Tomasek, Merlin Lanoue, Kermit Long, Denny Juba and Cross.

The opening game on the local diamond is scheduled for Sunday, May 11 and it is expected that some opening day ceremonies will be arranged. Better plan now to be hand for this game.

Thursday, May 8, 1947

May 8-47

Marshall H. S. Juniors, Seniors Hold Prom Saturday Evening

The annual Junior-Senior Prom will be held Saturday evening this week. The Prom brings to an end the work started last fall with the Juniors earning money for their fare. Money was earned the hard way with Juniors selling candy and hot dogs at football games, basketball games, and proceeds from their class play.

The entire auditorium is decorated according to the theme selected by the class. The false ceiling is dropped half way down, covered with paper and lighted from special flood lights. Lights are different colors and come out from the sides of the gym.

The Seniors are the guests of the Juniors and all have been invited to attend, together with Junior-Senior High School Faculty members and the Board of Education.

Admittance tickets are issued to spectators only who ask for them. Spectator tickets allow the holder to enter at 9:30 p. m. to view the Prom. Only those who have tickets may enter the building at any time.

The Juniors and Seniors are each allowed to request tickets for their parents and friends. The tickets are non-transferable and will not be returned. Any Marshall folks who want to view the Prom and cannot get tickets will have to call for them personally at the principal's office.

Julian Wins Century In 10.4 at St. John's

The Marshall high school track team placed fifth in the Class A division of the St. John's relays held last Saturday at Collegeville. Teams finishing ahead of the Tigers were Montevideo with 43 points St. Cloud Tech. with 34, Litchfield with 24, and Robbinsdale with 22.

The Tigers garnered 15 points with Captain Roger Julian leading the way. The fleet dash man of the Tigers won first place in the 100 yard dash, breaking the tape in 10.4 seconds which is good time for this early in the season. He also placed second in the 220 yard dash being beaten out by Rolland of St. Cloud Tech.

—Messenger Photo

CAPTAIN ROGER JULIAN

After Larry Ice, star hurdler for the Tigers, had qualified in both the high and low hurdles, he pulled a muscle in his leg in the finals of the high hurdles but managed to finish fourth. He was unable to take part in his favorite 220-yard low hurdle event because of his injury.

Bob Jansen placed second in the pole vault which was won by Poirer of Montevideo with a leap of 10 feet, four inches. These were the only Marshall boys to place.

In Class C the Ivanhoe team won first place with a total of 49½ points. Class B was won by Princeton with 26 points. In all 48 schools participated in the meet.

← May 8, 1947 →

Invitational Track Meet Here Saturday Has Many Entries

The Marshall Invitational Track and Field Meet which will be held on Saturday afternoon at Legion Field with the Marshall High School acting as host promises to be quite a meet.

When the Invitational Meet was first planned by Athletic Director Merril Olson of the local school, it was thought that a meet of two or three outside schools would be entered but as of to date entries have been received from Montevideo, Pipestone, Jasper, Springfield, Tracy and Redwood Falls.

This is the first attempt of an invitational meet here and judging from the interest shown, this meet could develop into one of the big meets in the state in the future as well as one of the best.

Montevideo will be the heavy favorites to walk off with the top honors in the meet Saturday. Last Saturday Montevideo won first place in the Class A division of the St. John's Relay.

Pipestone also is usually represented by a strong team and in Jack Sturdevant, the Arrows have one of the best all around athletes in the state and he is an excellent hurdler. The other schools entered will have star individuals in some of the events. Redwood has Slocum in the half mile.

Coach Larry Kienholz' Tigers are expected to give a good account of themselves in this meet. Julian in the dashes, Ice in the hurdles and Jansen in the pole vault are almost sure to garner some points for the Orange and Black.

As in the past, there will be no charge for this meet and the public is invited to attend. Bleachers seats will be available and fans are urged to stay off the space inside the track.

May 8, 1947

Ball Club To Open Season At Wood Lake

● The Marshall baseball team plays the opening game of its Golden Valley league schedule at Wood

tenson will be on first base. Hans Hansen is expected to see some service at the initial bag.

The rest of the infield will prob-

—Photo by Messenger

Flashed Saturday night in the high school auditorium, this picture shows a number of dancers enjoying themselves at the big high school social event —the Junior-Senior Promenade. Reading from left to right in the foreground are Eugene Paradis, Mary Joan Deutz, Ivan Carrow, Janet Robson, Bob Jansen, Jean Meehl, and Donovan Catton.

May 8, 1947

150 Attend Gay Junior-Senior Prom

May 8

Another successful Junior-Senior Prom was held last Saturday night in the High School auditorium with 150 persons in attendance.

The grand march was led by Lee Christenson, president of the Junior Class. His partner was Jean Meehl.

The colorful decorations consisted of a false ceiling of gay crepe paper in various shades and colors. Green and amber lights were played on the ceiling to add to the gay scene.

Small figures painted by members of the Junior Class decorated the sides of the auditorium and the sides of the dance floor.

This prom is an annual affair during which the juniors pay their respects to the departing seniors.

After dinner talks were given by the toastmaster, George Nielsen, Lee Christenson, Allan Martin, and Principal Merril W. Olson.

The intermission program held midway during the evening included the following:

A song by the Boys' Quartette, [illegible] Hoshbronck, Lloyd

School Elections Here on May 20

May 8 1947

The annual elections of School District No. 8 will be held Tuesday, May 20 in the High School auditorium from 7 to 9 p. m.

Three candidates have filed for the three-year term. They are James H. Hall, A. J. Hardy, and Jacob H. Janzen. The first two are incumbents.

Voters will select two of the candidates for trusteeship.

Johnstone Calls Softball Meeting

May 8-47

A meeting for the purpose of laying plans for the organization of Softball League has been called for Tuesday evening, May 20, at 8:15 in Room 103 in the High School, according to Jay Johnstone, Summer Recreational Director for the city.

Johnstone urges that all sponsors planning on entering teams this year be present at the meeting. All players interested in attending are also invited to be present.

have tickets may enter the building at any time.

The Juniors and Seniors are each allowed to request tickets for their parents and friends. The tickets are non-transferable and will not be returned. Any Marshall folks who want to view the Prom and cannot get tickets will have to call for them personally at the principal's office.

Marshall Schools Among WAA Buyers

May 8-47

More than $425,000 worth of government surplus property has been sold to Minnesota schools and colleges during the last six months, Arthur W. Carlson, Minneapolis regional director of the War Assets Administration, announced today.

Much of the property ranging from office furniture and laboratory equipment to busses and large machines sold for a small fraction of value under WAA's nominal pricing plan Carlson said.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson reports that Marshall's public schools have invested approximately $1,500 in government surplus property, buying at discounts ranging from forty to ninety per cent.

WAA equipment in use at the local school includes 500 Army mess trays for the lunch room, a milling machine and a drill press for use in industrial arts courses, an electric arc welder and miscellaneous small tools.

Julian Wins Century In 10.4 at St. John's

The Marshall high school track team placed fifth in the Class A division of the St. John's relays held last Saturday at Collegeville. Teams finishing ahead of the Tigers were Montevideo with 43 points, St. Cloud Tech. with 34, Litchfield with 24, and Robbinsdale with 22.

[illegible] the Tiger track team had just won the meet by accumulating 49 points, while Montevideo, the top heavy favorite to win the meet, trailed with 47 points. The Orange and Black tracksters won five events and they placed at least one point winner in every event but the 880-yard run. Roger Julian copped two firsts, winning the 100-yard and 220-yard dashes. Larry Ice won the 120-yard high hurdles, Bob Jansen won his favorite event, the pole vault, and Denny Christenson won the discus. The local boys were in there fighting for every point and deserve praise for their fine showing. Bob Jansen took part in four events, besides the relay and placed in every one to be high point for the locals with 10½ points.

* * *

There were several well known athletes in the meet here Saturday. Among them were Ray Wall of Mountain Lake, the all state basketball center for the past two years. It was the first time local fans had a chance to see him in action. His best effort of the afternoon came in the high jump where he placed second. Brown of Pipestone also displayed his all around athletic ability by taking part in five events, besides the relay, and copping high individual honors with 10½ points. Local fans remember him also as a football and basketball star. McKeown of Montevideo also showed his all-around athletic prowess by taking part in four events, besides the relay, and winning 13 points. He also played football and basketball.

* * *

Athletic Director Merril Olson is in hopes that this Invitational Meet can be made an annual event here and hopes to secure an entry of at least 15 schools for the event in years to come. He is to be congratulated on the way he handled the meet Saturday. It is hoped that when this event is held next year, the local track will be all fixed up with its eight-lane 220-yard straight-away. With this improvement the Legion Field will be one of the best in this section of the state.

* * *

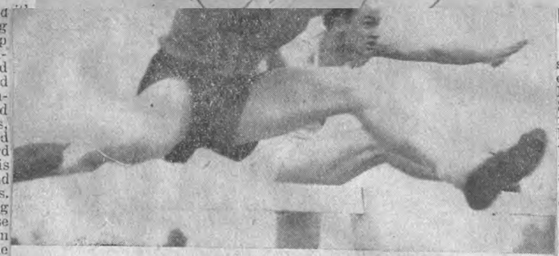
The District Nine track and field meet to be held on Saturday afternoon is expected to draw a large entry. The Tigers will be heavy favorites to win this event following their fine showing of last week. It is expected that Ivanhoe will furnish the most opposition for the Orange and Black. The winners and runner-ups in each event will be eligible to compete in the regional meet which will be held at Montevideo on Saturday, May 24. Fans attending the district meet are urged not to go across the track as the area inside the [illegible] for contestants only.

muscle in his leg in the finals of the high hurdles but managed to finish fourth. He was unable to take part in his favorite 220-yard low hurdle event because of his injury.

Bob Jansen placed second in the pole vault which was won by Poirer of Montevideo with a leap of 10 feet, four inches. These were the only Marshall boys to place.

In Class C the Ivanhoe team won first place with a total of 49½ points. Class B was won by Princeton with 26 points. In all 48 schools participated in the meet.

May 8, 1947



—Messenger Phot

Larry Ice leads the field over the second hurdle in the 120-yard highs. He went on to win in 17.15 seconds, helping Marshall High School win its big invitational track meet Saturday. Ice also took fourth place in the 220-yard low hurdles and carried the baton in Marshall's second-place 880-yard relay team.

Marshall Host at District 9 Track Meet Here Saturday

May 17 1947

The Marshall High School plays host to another track and field meet this Saturday at Legion Field. The District Nine meet is scheduled to be held here and promises to provide plenty of thrills.

The action starts at 10:30 in the morning when the preliminaries will be held in the 100-yard and 220-yard dashes, the shot put, the discus and the broad jump.

The afternoon action starts at 1:30 o'clock with the following scheduled set up:

1:30—Pole Vault.
2:00—120-yard High Hurdles (by timing).
2:00—Shot Put.
2:15—100-yard Dash.
2:30—Mile Run.
2:30—High Jump.
2:30—Discus.
2:45—440-yard Dash.
3:00—220-yard Low Hurdles (by timing).
3:15—880-yard Run.
3:30—220-yard Dash.
3:30—Broad Jump.
3:45—Junior High Relay.
4:00—Half-mile Relay.

May 17

The Marshall Tigers are favorites to win the district title again, following their excellent showing last week in wining the Invitational meet held here. They are expected plenty of competition, however, as Ivanhoe showed strength in winning in their class at the St. John's Relays and it is reported that Canby and Hendricks have some good men who are sure to break into the scoring.

The first three winners in each event will be eligible to compete in the Regional Meet to be held at Montevideo next Saturday afternoon.

At the conclusion of the meet here three trophies will be awarded. These are for the championship, the runner-up, and the winner of the relay. Gold medals will be awarded to the athletes winning first place in each event, with silver medals going to the second place winners and bronze medals to those placing third.

Athletic Director Merril Olson urges that the fans attending the meet stay in the bleachers or on the outside of the track as the space in the center is for contestants only.

Light Other

The Marshall Hi sters won a surpri eight other schools i Meet held here at Saturday afternoon first Invitational M by the local school tion of Athletic Dire and it is hoped that annual affair.

Prior to the start Tigers were given l to win first place f opponents as Monte Redwood Falls, Spri Lake, Jasper and T

Before the meet very far it was would be a nip for top honors video, conquerors crown at St. John weeks, and the T

First one team a would be in the lead to the last event of mile relay, Marsha only three points a at least third if win the event to a honors. Well, Mont relay but the Tig place and the mee points to Montevi was third with 31 totals were Redwoo field 21½, Mountai 7½ and Tracy 4.

The Tigers places. Julian w ner for the Or winning both th 220-yard dashes. hurdles, Jansen and Christenson Tigers placed at in every event yard run.

Considering the the track and the the runners in t had to buck again events were remar instances.

The high poi meet was Brown won the broad j and in shot put, yard dash, tied high jump and the high hurdles.

McKeown, the g athlete from Mont in the individual up 13 points. He t 220-yard low hurdl 100-yard dash an and tied for fifth i

May 8, 1947

Senior Play Proves Highly Entertaining

"Stage Struck," the three-act comedy presented Tuesday night as the senior class play was well attended and proved highly entertaining.

Jennifer George, the temperamental young woman bent on becoming an actress, and about whom the plot revolved, was played by Carol Waggoner. The part, not an easy one, was exceptionally well done. Her sweet-tempered sister, Alice, and their mother who was a bit baffled at times by her would-be actress daughter, were well portrayed by Beverly Hendricks and Janet Robson.

Bob Hammel was good in his part as Professor Whittier, and he very much upset the plans of Jennifer when he also turned out to be Taylor Chase, the famous playwright in whose play Jennifer wanted to star.

Aunt Martha Whittier, elderly woman whose blood pressure went up and down, interested in the theatre and welfare of her nephew, the professor, was exceptionally well played by Lenore Sliter.

Dan Galle was good as Dave Burton, suitor spurned by Jennifer, but who discovered that he really liked the sister, Alice, better anyway.

Dennis Christenson, a regular movie version of a young reporter-photographer, provided some good laughs.

Marian Deutz played Christine Bryant famous actress who helped Jennifer on the road to success; Delores Ochocki as Mrs. Dix, nurse of Aunt Martha; Arland Myhrvold as Dr. Moorewood; Antoinette Deutz as Katy the maid; and Larry Ice the expressman, all played their parts admirably.

The play was directed by Miss Ursula Costello who with the cast deserve praise for their excellent presentation.

Numbers enjoyed between acts of the play were three songs by the Junior High girls' triple trio, "Wings of the Morning," "Dreams at Twilight" and "A Brown Bird Singing"; a trumpet solo "Stars In a Velvety Sky" by Tom Ryan; a solo "The Blind Ploughman" by Leland Christensen; and a piano solo, "Rhapsody in Blue" by Donald Rubertus.

May 8, 1947

Future Farmers Conduct Elections

The Marshall High School Future Farmers of America organization held their regular meeting last Friday night. Officers chosen to guide the organization next year are as follows:

Harold Carrow, president; John Trei, vice president; Gregory Gits, secretary; Curtis Addison, treasurer; Robert Lindsay, reporter; and Richard Kerkvliet, sentinel.

Delegates chosen to represent the Marshall chapter at the state FFA convention June 16-18 were LeRoy Caron, this year's president, and Harold Carrow, next year's president. John Trei will be first alternate.

Guests at the meeting were 20 rural eighth grade graduates.

After the meeting motion pictures were shown to the group in the Little Theatre. The evening concluded with lunch prepared and served by Eugene Paradis and Gregory Gits.

May 22, 1947

Summer Music Instruction Planned

The Marshall High School music department will continue instrumental instruction during the summer, George Wingert, head of the department, said this week.

This instruction is without charge. Students now taking lessons are signing up, and parents of children who wish to take lessons during the summer course are informed that registration will be held Monday through Thursday, May 26-29, at the school.

A later registration will be held June 12 to 13 from 9 to 12 o'clock in the morning.

The summer course will start on June 16 and will last for two and one-half months, instead of four weeks as before.

Students will be given a half hour of personal instruction per week, and each must practice under supervision for one hour a day at school from Mondays through Fridays.

May 15, 1947

Students Taking Final Examinations

Marshall High School students this week are in the midst of taking final examinations, with state examinations scheduled for next week.

Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday will be devoted to the two-hour state examinations, which students have been preparing for all year.

Following examinations, books will be checked and plans made for the summer months.

Most students have definite work plans for the summer months, which range from full time to part time employment. Many of the athletes are planning to do heavy work to prepare them for sports next fall. Girls and others will do less strenuous work in stores and offices.

Work plans are rapidly being completed and protective employers wishing to check the registration blanks may do so at the office of Principal Merril W. Olson.

May 22, 1947

Region Three Track At Monte Saturday

The Region Three track meet will be held at Montevideo on Saturday afternoon and promises to be an interesting event.

The first three winners in each event in the four district meets in the region are eligible to participate in this meet.

Coach Larry Kienholz will have Julian and Jansen in the 100-yard dash and Julian in the 220-yard dash, Bob Jansen and Gilbertson in the high jump, Larry Ice and Erie in the 220-yard low hurdles, Ice in the 120-yard high hurdles, Jansen and Erie in the broad jump, Jansen in the pole vault, Catton in the 440-yard dash and the relay team of Jansen, Catton, Ice and Julian.

These boys will pick up points in their favorite events but it is doubtful if they can gain enough points to win the meet. Montevideo won the title last year and will be in the running again this year. Other teams expected to make good showings are New Ulm, Litchfield, Hutchinson, Redwood Falls, and Olivia.

May 22, 1947

Great Day for Spectators---Weather Fine, Records Fall

—Photo by Messenger

Hundreds of home-town and visiting spectators watched Marshall High School run away with the District 9 track meet here Saturday. It was shirt-sleeve weather for the spectators—and record-breaking weather for the athletes, judging from the fact that three records fell. Two of the new marks were set by Marshall High School. Story on Sports Pages.

May 22, 1947

Seniors to Stage Class Night Friday

The departing seniors of Marshall High School will stage their annual "Class Night" Friday night in the auditorium. The public is cordially invited to attend.

Class night will complete a big day for the seniors. Their annual picnic is held at Camden State Park in the afternoon, which will be followed by the picnic supper, and then the class night. For several years class night has been one of the seniors' best-liked attractions.

Eight of the 10 ranking seniors will be in charge of the program, which will include the class will, class history, class prophecy, and short talks on senior activities such as athletics, music, dramatics, and the Tiger Herald. There will also be musical numbers.

Edward LeBeau will act as master of ceremonies, with Janet Robson, Shirley Martin, Gertrude Maxwell, Mary Ann Carlson, Robert Hammel, Delores Lens, and Francis Lens all taking a part.

May 22, 1947

'Hobo Day' at Marshall High

—Photo by Messenger

Each year at Marshall High School the student council proclaims a Hobo Day. Actually, it's only a half day—a half day of outlandish hobo costumes for the student body. This year Hobo Day was Friday, May 16. Students in some of the more eye-catching get-ups were, left to right: Bud Kugler, Shirley Doose, Marilyn Bailey, Floyd Minnick and Marlys Windey. The smiling face between Minnick and Miss Windey is Violet Anderson.

May 22

Three Marks Fall as Tigers Win District Track Meet

Three District 9 track and field records were broken at Legion Field last Saturday afternoon. The day was ideal for a track meet and a large number of entrants were on hand to make it an interesting afternoon for the fans attending.

The first record to be broken came in the first heat of the 120-yard high hurdles when Larry Ice of the Tigers nosed out Sovell of Ivanhoe in the fast time of 16.5 seconds. The old record of 16.6 for this event was made by Bill Osborne in 1941.

Bob Jansen of Marshall broke the pole vault record when he cleared the bar at 11 feet, 1 inch. The old record of 11 feet was made by Sullivan of Ivanhoe back in 1936.

Ivanhoe's Schroeder set the third record for the day when he threw the discus 127 feet, ½ inch. The old record of 126 feet, 1 inch was made by Binnebose of Lynd in 1941.

During the early part of the meet it looked like Coach Larry Kienholz's Tigers might have trouble in retaining their district title as Ivanhoe was scoring heavy in the field events. At one stage of the meet Ivanhoe was leading Marshall 30½ to 29½ but the Tigers soon took the lead again and managed to win by a comfortable margin.

The Tigers won eight first places and picked up enough other points to bring their total 71½ points. Ivanhoe was in second place with 44½ points and Tyler was third with 24¼. The scoring of the other teams was Canby 17½, Tracy 12, Hendricks 9½, Lynd 7, Russell 7, Lake Benton 4, and Minneota ¼.

The individual point winner of the meet was Bob Jansen of Marshall. Besides setting a new record in winning the pole vault he chalked up first place in broad jump and the high jump events and tied for second in the 100-yard dash. This gave him a total of 18½ points. He also ran in the 880 yard relay.

Larry Ice and Roger Julian each won two first places and took part in the relay. Schroeder of Ivanhoe was the only other double winner of the afternoon.

The Marshall high school relay team made fast time in winning this event. The quartet of Jansen, Catton, Ice and Julian, running in that order, covered the distance in 1:39.3. The record held by Tracy is 1:39 even.

The summary is as follows:

100-Yard Dash—Won by Julian, Marshall; tied for second and third, Jansen, Marshall and Johnson, Hendricks; fourth, Sharrett, Lynd; fifth, Hanson, Tyler. Time: 10:4:5.

High Hurdles—Won by Ice, Marshall; second, Sovell, Ivanhoe; third, Fredrickson, Canby; fourth, Erie, Marshall; fifth, Westphal, Ivanhoe. Time: 16:5, new record.

440-Yard Dash—Won by Sharrett, Lynd; second, Thorstenson, Tyler; third, Catton, Marshall; fourth, Greig, Marshall; fifth, Dardis, Tracy. Time: 55:5.

880-Yard Dash—Won by Marczak, Ivanhoe; second, DeVries, Russell; third, Coequyt, Canby; fourth, Elliott, Tracy; fifth, Ausen, Marshall. Time: 2:13:3.

220-Yard Dash—Won by Julian, Marshall; second, Johnson, Hendricks; third, Lau, Tracy; fourth, Hemingsen, Marshall; fifth, Kolstad, Ivanhoe. Time: 23:5:5.

Low Hurdles—Won by Ice, Marshall; second, Sovell, Ivanhoe; third, Erie, Marshall; fourth, Fredrickson, Canby; fifth, Jasperson, Tracy. Time: 25:0.

Mile—Won by Johanson, Tyler; second, Mamer, Canby; third, Broderick, Ivanhoe; fourth, Moe, Marshall; fifth, Zumke, Tracy. Time: 4.53.

880-Yard Relay—Won by Marshall; second, Tracy; third, Tyler; fourth, Hendricks; fifth, Canby. Time: 1:39.3.

Shot Put—Won by Schroeder, Ivanhoe; second, Soderland, Ivanhoe; third, Jenson, Tyler; fourth, Gierneart, Marshall; fifth, Hemmingsen, Marshall. Distance 42 feet, 6 inches.

Broad Jump—Won by Jansen, Marshall; second, Cyriacks, Lake Benton; third, Erie, Marshall; fourth, Thorstenson, Tyler; fifth, Jersak, Ivanhoe. Distance 19 feet, 3¾ inches.

Pole Vault—Won by Jansen, Marshall; second, Jerzak, Ivanhoe; third, Larson, Tyler; fourth, Kerkvliet, Marshall; tied for fifth, Bartz, Ivanhoe and Norgaard, Tyler. Height 11 feet, 1 inch.

Discus—Won by Schroeder, Ivanhoe; second, Soderland, Ivanhoe; third, Anderson, Russell; fourth, Christianson, Marshall; Lindbergh, Canby. Distance, 127 feet, ½ inch.

High Jump—Won by Jansen, Marshall; tied for second, Gilbertson, Marshall, Fredrickson, Canby; and Norgard, Tyler; tied for fifth, Halvorson, Canby; Jeppeson, Canby,; Buysse, Minneota, and Hanson, Tyler. Height: 5 feet, 4 inches.

Junior High Relay—First, Tracy; second, Marshall; third, Canby; fourth, Ivanhoe; fifth, Russell.

May 22

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

The District Nine track meet held here last Saturday afternoon under ideal weather conditions was an interesting event to watch. Three new district records were made and the time in most events was exceptionally fast. The meet was well handled by the officials and was run off on scheduled time. Two Marshall lads took part in the record breaking events. Larry Ice, in his favorite 120-yard high hurdle event, covered the distance in 16.5 seconds and Bob Jansen cleared the bar in the pole vault at 11 feet, 1 inch. The old record for the 120-yard high hurdles was held by Bill Osborne and was made in 1941. His time was 16.6 seconds. The old record of 11 feet in the pole vault was made way back in 1936 by Sullivan of Ivanhoe. The other record to be broken Saturday was the discus. Schroeder of Ivanhoe heaved the disc 127 feet, ½ inch, the old record being 126 feet, 1 inch made by Binnebose of Lynd in 1941.

* * *

Coach Larry Kienholz and the six Marshall boys who qualified for the Region Three meet, will leave for Montevideo Saturday morning to take part in what promises to be a typical regional meet. Jansen, Julian, Ice, Erie, Gilbertson and Catton will make the trip and they will all make a creditable showing. The Tigers are expected to pick up a number of points but are given only a slight chance to cop top honors. The meet gets underway at 1:30 p. m.

* * *

One of the features of the meet is expected in the 100-yard and 220-yard dashes with Julian of Marshall and Theush of Madison battling it out for first place. There will be other strong opposition but these two boys are expected to furnish the fireworks in the dashes. Jansen and Ice, the two record breakers last week, will also face strong opposition but both are expected to make a fine showing for the Tigers. The 880-yard relay team of Jansen, Catton, Ice and Julian will cause plenty trouble in this event if they step it off as fast as they did last week. They covered the distance in 1:39.3 in winning the district. Erie, Gilbertson and Catton will be trying hard to pick up points in the events they are entered in.

May 22, 1947

* * *

A paragraph in Ted Peterson's column recently in the Minneapolis Tribune states that Bernie Cole who brought national acclaim to Marshall High School in bringing that school to an all-time state record of 38 consecutive games without a defeat, will be back coaching in Minnesota next year. He has accepted the position as football coach at Duluth Central next year.

Hall, Hardy Named For School Posts

Attorney James H. Hall and A. J. Hardy were re-elected school board members of Independent School District No. 8 at the election held Tuesday night. A total of 203 votes were cast. Hardy received 172, Hall 168, Jacob Janzen, who had also filed, received 47.

This year will mark Hall's 25th year of service on the board. He was first elected in 1915. With the exception of one period of two years and another lapse of seven years, he has served continuously.

Hardy has been a member since 1932. Other members who make up the board are: Dr. W. W. Yaeger, H. J. Schwandt, Dr. J. L. Anderson, and E. A. Seifert.

May 22

High in Sky for New District Record

—Photo by Messenger

Bob Jansen, Marshall High's biggest point-winner in the District 9 meet Saturday at Legion Field, vaults over the bar at eleven feet, one inch, to set a new district record. The old record, eleven feet, was held by Sullivan of Ivanhoe. In leading Marshall to victory Saturday, Jansen also won the high and broad jumps, tied for second in the 100-yard dash, and ran a lap in Marshall's winning 880-yard relay quartet.

May 22, 1947

May 29, 1947

Monte Tracksters Down Tigers in Reg
Julian Shatters Records in 100, 220 Das

May 29

BY WILLIAM H. PICKETT

Captain Roger Julian of the Marshall High School track team, set two new records in the Region Three track and field meet held at Montevideo last Saturday afternoon.

In the 100-yard trial heats he covered the distance in 10.05 seconds to break the old regional record of 10.1 held by another Marshall athlete. In 1935 Regnier set the record which stood until Julian smashed it Saturday.

Not content, Julian ran his other favorite event, the 220-yard dash. in the record-shattering time of 22.4 seconds. The old record of 22.65 seconds was set by Theusch of Madison last year.

Although Julian broke the 100-yard dash record in his qualifying heat, he had to be contented with a second place in this event. In the finals he was nosed out at the finish line by McKeown of Montevideo. The time in the finals was 10.1, .05 seconds slower than Julian's record-breaking preliminary effort.

Two other regional records fell by the wayside Saturday, making it a real record smashing event.

In the 220-yard hurdles McKeown of Montevideo broke his own record of 23.7 seconds set last year by covering the distance in 23.475 seconds.

In the 440-yd. dash Schneider of Sleepy Eye ran the distance in 53.3 seconds to break the record of 53.85 seconds made by Koenen of Montevideo last year.

The well balanced Montevideo team had little difficulty in winning the team honors. They scored 35 3-5 points. Marshall finished second with 26½ points. New Ulm was third with 21 points and Springfield was fourth with 18 points. Other teams finished as follows: Glencoe 15½; Redwood Falls 11½; Madison 10½; Canby 8½; Ivanhoe 8; Hutchinson 7; Gaylord 7; Russell 6; Sleepy Eye 5; Tyler 5; Olivia 3 3-5; Granite Falls 2; Hendricks 2; Lynd 2 and Tracy 1.

Whaddya Mean, We Got Third?

May 29

—Keith Photo

According to the judges at the Region 3 track meet Saturday at Montevideo, New Ulm won the half-mile relay—with Monte second and Marshall third. Rabid Tiger fans might be able to put up a pretty good argument against the judges on the basis of this photo, taken by Merrill Keith, Marshall photographer, at the finish line of the race in question. Left is Captain Roger Julian of Marshall. Center is McKeown, Montevideo. Right is Ubl of New Ulm. Note position of runners' feet with relation to chalk-lines across track. (Story Page 3.)

May 29, 1947

May 29

Bob Jansen up

—Keith Photo

Jansen of the Tiger track squad clears the high jump bar at 5 feet, 3 inches during the Regional track meet held last Saturday at Montevideo. He tied for fifth place. Howe of Glencoe took first with 5 feet, 11 inches, setting a new Region 3 record. On his specialty, the pole vault Jansen cleared the bar at 11 feet, 3 inches to set a new District 3 record.

May 29, 1947

May 29, 1947

Side Lines

May 29

By Willy Ho

Coach Larry Keinholz and his six-man track team journeyed over to Montevideo last Saturday afternoon to take part in the Region Three track meet. They upheld the reputation that Marshall has made in regional meets in the past by taking second place with a total of 26½ points, Montevideo's well balanced team taking first. Athletic director, Merril Olson, gave the writer some interesting dope on Marshall's record in the regional meets since 1935 and we will pass in on to you.

* * *

Since 1935 the Marshall tracksters have won the regional title four times, 1936, 1939, 1940 and 1942. They have placed second seven times and the other two times they placed third. That means in 13 years of competition in the meet, the Tigers have never failed to place in the first three. This surely is a mark that the school and the Marshall fans should be proud of.

* * *

Captain Roger Julian of the Tigers set two of the four records that were broken at Montevideo last Saturday. In the first heat of the qualifying trials in the 100-yard dash, he covered the distance in the remarkably fast time of 10.02 seconds. In the finals in this event he was beaten by McKeown of Montevideo in a close race after he got off to a poor start. The time in the finals was 10.1 seconds. In the finals of the 220-yard dash Julian was the winner and he covered the distance in 22.4 seconds.

* * *

Bob Jansen gave the Tigers another first place when he pole vaulted 11 feet, 3 inches to win that event. Jansen also placed in the broad jump and the high jump. Bob tried to set a new record in the pole vault at 11 feet, 8 inches, but failed to go over the bar in four attempts.

* * *

Larry Ice, the other member of the Tiger's "Big Three", placed second in the 120-yard high hurdles and third in the 220-yard hurdles. The 120-yard high hurdles was a close race between Heir of Springfield and the local boy. The Springfield boy was timed at 15.75 seconds, while Larry's time was 15.8 seconds. In the 220-yard low hurdles, McKeown of Monte set a new record of 23.475 seconds. Larry was timed at 24 seconds. His time in both of these events broke the local school record.

* * *

The 880-yard relay was the thriller event of the afternoon. The Tiger relay team of Jansen, Catton, Ice and Julian, running in that order, put on a thrilling race with two other great relay teams, New Ulm and Montevideo. It was a clase race all the way and three anchor men came down the home stretch neck and neck, and went over the line in almost a dead heat. The judges gave New Ulm first, Montevideo second, and Marshall third. Look at the picture taken by Merrill Keith at the finish line and see what your decision would be.

May 29, 1947

Waiting in School Cafeteria Line

May 29

This flash picture of students standing in the foodline of the Marshall Public School cafeteria was taken at noon last Friday. Reading from left to right the students are: Ann Stanwood, Muriel Bot, Joan Van De Putte, Alohna Rankin, Norma Steinley, Dorothy Mortier, David Nixon, and Dale Schroeder.

May 29, 1947

Three Little Maids Enjoying Lunch

—Photo by Messenger

May 29

These three little maids enjoying their lunch in the Marshall Public School cafeteria last Friday noon are, reading from left to right: Patricia Anderson, Cordelia Walker, and Irma Marie Wells. Marlys Windy is shown, center, walking to a seat and shaking her milk bottle. Behind the counter, right, is Dorothy Hill. Mrs. Ira Evans and Mrs. William Feyereisen are in charge of the preparation and serving of the food.

Marshall H.S. FFA Livestock Team Qualifies For State Judging Contest

May 29

The Marshall Livestock Team composed of Donald Schultz, Gregory Gits, LeRoy Caron and James Weingartner qualified to represent its district at the State F. F. A. Judging Contest to be held at the University Farm, St. Paul, June 16, 17, 18.

The District Judging and Elimination Contest in Livestock and Dairy was held last Saturday, May 24, at South Dakota State College, located in Brookings, S. D.

Thirteen schools, Marshall, Tracy, Mountain Lake, Worthington, Windom, Springfield, Lake Crystal, Jackson, New Ulm, Lakefield, Madelia, Redwood Falls, and Pipestone are included in this district. Of this group Marshall, Worthington, Mountain Lake and Windom won places in Livestock and Dairy to represent the group at the State Judging Contest.

Members of the Dairy team for Marshall are Lawrence Westphal, Gordon Blanchette, Vernon Castle, Robert Vandeputte and Harold Carrow.

L. I. McCann, agricultural instructor, accompanied the boys to Brookings, and will also accompany them to the State Judging Contest.

Lawrence Westphal, agricultural student of Marshall High School, won the local F. F. A. speaking contest entitled "Prevent Farm Accidents." LeRoy Caron won second and Gregory Gits third.

George Gagnon, a Freshman in Agriculture, received Honorable Mention in the 1947 Flax Essay Contest entitled "Flax On My Father's Farm."

Seniors Hold Class Day and Class Night

May 29

Marshall High School Seniors held their Class Day Friday, May 23, in the traditional manner.

The Seniors spent the afternoon in hiking and playing softball. The afternoon ended with quantities of hot dog, potato salad, ice cream, and coke —the Seniors' traditional feed. The entire class attended in a body.

In the evening, Class Night was held in the high school auditorium. The class history was given by Janet Robson in which she traced the history of the class from the time of entrance in school to the present time. Esther Spong contributed a piano solo which was enjoyed by all.

Gertrude Maxwell gave a history of the Tiger Herald; Bob Hammel contributed a history of all the boys taking part in athletics and the part they have played in the success of athletics at Marshall.

Shirley Martin's class prophesy was cleverly written, giving the future of the members of the graduating class. Erma Severson's songs were enjoyed by all. Mary Ann Carlson handled music and dramatics and Frances Lens discussed the future of the Marshall School through the eyes of the Student Council.

Marshall's great quartet, Christenson, Blanchette, Hasbrouck and Tack, were called back for repeated numbers. Dolores Lens closed the program by reading the class will.

All in all, the ranking members of the Senior class did a very creditable job in its presentation of a class night, one that was enjoyed by the students and adults as well. Class day and class night continued to be a tradition at Marshall High School.

May 29, 1947

92 Marshall Seniors to Receive Diplomas at Exercises Tonight

May 29

Ninety-two seniors—one of the largest classes ever to be graduated from the Marshall High School—will receive their diplomas tonight at graduation exercises held in the auditorium.

James E. Marshall, superintendent of schools at St. Paul will deliver the graduation address. The title of his talk is "A Change of Emphasis".

The graduates will receive their diplomas from Superintendent Paul S. Wilson at the close of the exercises.

One of the highlights of the evening will be the presentation of some 11 awards by Merril W. Olson, principal. These include: the Hall award, Dr. F. D. Gray award, Josten's citizenship award, Dr. and Mrs. Person's award, Rotary Club award, Weiner Scholarship award, and others.

A unique situation regarding the delivery of the Valedictory —the address given by the highest ranking scholar of the class— will be in evidence tonight, for two young men will both deliver such a talk.

This situation arose when it was discovered that Allen Martin and Marvin Schwan were so closely tied in scholarship that it was decided to make both of them valedictorians, and do away with the salutatorian rank this year.

Allen Martin's valedictory will be "Education Equals Success". Marvin Schwan's will be, "Let's Pause To Think."

The Invocation will be pronounced by Rev. Father Francis Flemming, and the Benediction will be bestowed by the Rev. J. Wesley Johnston.

Vocal selections by the Marshall High School Senior Choir will include, "Homing" by Del Riego, "Madame Jeannette" by Murray, and "The Lord's Prayer" by Malotte.

(Continued on Page Five)

COMMENCEMENT - -

(Continued from Page One)

May 29

The audience is requested to rise during the processional and the recessional.

Members of the 1947 graduating class are as follows:

Thomas E. Andrzejewski, Loyal L. Arens, Phyllis Marie Aronson, Thomas A. Bladholm, Gordon A. Blanchette, John D. Blanchette, Agnes Margaret Boncquet.

Mary Ann Carlson, LeRoy M. Caron, Margaret Marie Caron, Fern L. Carrow, Ivan Paul Carrow, Margie Lavon Castle, Vernon Paul Castle.

Dennis Allen Christenson, Robert M. Christianson, Neal J. Coequyt, Marvin E. Cross, Jeannette J. Dandurand, Marian L. Deutz, Mary Joan Deutz, Ramona Jeanne Deutz.

Margaret Elizabeth Dieken, Yolande Ozello Dovre, Daniel Joseph Galle, Mervin D. Gilbertson, Marvel Doris Gillund, Marie Ann Green.

James Llewellyn Greig, James R. Gregoire, Elaine Amelia Halvorson, Katheryn Elizabeth Hammel, Robert M. Hammel, Bertram V. Hemmingsen.

Beverly Jeanne Hendricks, Dorothy Ellen Hill, Lawrence Lee Ice, Robert L. Jansen, Roger A. Julian, Gloria Irene Kiel, Alice Jane Knigge.

Mary Alice Kreuzer, Edward C. LeBeau, Richard F. LeBeau, Dolores Elizabeth Lens, Frances Johanna Lens, Tome Lindsay, Jr., Dorene L. Loeck.

Donald Francis Maeyaert, Dorothy Marie Maeyaert, Jim Maloney, Allen J. Martin, Shirley Louise Martin, Gertrude Ellen Maxwell, Donald A. Moe.

Arland J. Myhrvold, Marilyn Jean North, Dolores Ann Ochocki, Edward J. Paradis, Eugene L. Paradis, Victor D. Paradis, William E. Paul.

Paul Charles Paxton, Marjorie Eva Prairie, Harris W. Reinboldt, Lillian Luella Richter, Janet Louise Robson, Virgil William Rupp.

Thomas A. Ryan, Suzette Marian Sanders, Vivian Maxine Sandquist, Patricia A. Schmidt, Shirley Esther Schroeder, Marvin M. Schwan.

E. Ervin Seaman, Donald Semans, Jr., Erma Colleen Severson, Charles Douglas Skaug, LeNore Y. Sliter, Donna Marie Darlene Sovell.

Esther Jeanne Spong, Robert E. Stanke, Corrine Marie Stassen, Lloyd Tack, Darrel L. Tilbury, Donald E. Tomasek, Beverly Rhae Trei, Robert J. Vandeputte, Antoinette P. Van Hee, Carol Rae Waggoner, James R. Weingartner, and Lawrence Westphal.

The 10 high ranking scholars of the departing class are as follows: Allen Martin, Marvin Schwan, Marjorie Castle, Janet Robson, Shirley Martin, Edward LeBeau, Gertrude Maxwell, Mary Ann Carlson and Robert Hammel.

May 29, 1947 →

June 5, 1947

Many Honors Given at Graduation Thursday

Friends and relatives packed the Marshall School auditorium last Thursday night to see 92 members of the graduating class—one of the largest in the school's history—receive their diplomas for successfully completing 12 years of study.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson presented the seniors with the diplomas—his last class for whom to perform this function. for he is leaving the schoolman's life for another position here in Marshall.

James E. Marshall, superintendent of schools of St. Paul, delivered the graduation address, of which the title was "A Change of Emphasis".

Marvin Schwan and Allen Martin, co-valedictorians, both delivered valedictories.

The Invocation was pronounced by the Rev. Father Francis Flemming, and the Benediction was bestowed by the Rev. J. Wesley Johnston.

Vocal selections by the Marshall High School Senior Choir, under the direction of George Wingert presented the following: "Homing" by Del Diego; "Madame Jeannette" by Murray; and "The Lord's Prayer" by Malotte.

Principal Merril W. Olson presented the following prizes and awards during the exercises:

The Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons awards, first made in 1932, when both were living, shall be made to the boy and girl in the 7th and 8th grades who have acquired in the estimation of the Junior high faculty, these characteristics to the highest degree: atttitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities, and leadership. The 1947 went to Donna Nelson and John Wetherbee.

The Business and Professional Women's Club award, established in 1946, was given this year to Dolores Lens.

Bausch and Lomb Science award. This science medal is offered the boy or girl who has made the best record in sciences courses during high school. Allen Martin won the award this year.

Beverly Hendricks and Dennis Christenson won the Josten Citizenship awards for 1947. Under the condition of the award, a secret vote is taken in the senior class for a boy and girl with the following qualifications: Attendance, Cooperation shown faculty and students, cheerful acceptance of criticism, friendliness, respect for property, neatness in dress and work, originality of thought, dependability, courtesy, leadership.

The Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray award is given to the boy or girl writing the best essay on "Will World Trade Bring About World Peace?", and "Who Should Control the Atomic Bomb?" First place went to Duane Addison, second to Roger Wetherbee, third to May Steenhoven, and fourth to Dwayne Sheets.

The Charles White Memorial award was awarded to Marvin Schwan. The award in memory of a youth who gave his life in the service of his country in World War II, was established by his classmates, Richard Ullery, Howard Gag, William Brull, Charles Healy, Adrian Knutson, James McGuire, Tracy Mercer, and Ralph Stevens. The award has as its purpose the helping of a boy in the senior class who has indicated his interest in higher education by his school loyalty, industry, and his development of American ideals.

Jeannette Dandurand was the 1947 recipient of the Weiner Scholarship award, which was first offered in 1946, when it was won by Earl Van Den Broeke. The Marshall Messenger takes special pride in the fact that both these admirable young people have been its employees during many of their formative years.

This scholarship, offered by Ben and Julius Weiner of Marshall, is offered to one boy and one girl from the graduating class selected from the class to give additional training in business school, trade school, or college. The student must be in the upper half of the class, and be unable to attend college because of finances. The donors wish to give assistance to worthy students, giving them incentive to get additional training, and by getting this additional training, desire more.

Roger Julian, Lenore Sliter, and Vivian Sandquist were presented with the Marshall Rotary Club award. This award is offered to one boy and one girl in the graduating class, who in the estimation of the committee, most deserved the recognition based on growth during the senior year in traits and qualities of character, personality, and sincerity of purpose, and growth during the senior year in leadership as indicated by his attitude toward students, faculty, and the school.

The Mr. and Mrs. James H. Hall award, offered since 1923, and the oldest award in the school, was given this year to Janet Robson as senior, and to Lee Christenson as underclassman. This award offered to the boy or girl, who, in the estimation of the faculty, rates first in the following points: Attitude, scholarship, loyalty, activities, leadership, and cooperation.

The American Legion award, offered by the Marshall American Legion Post, went this year to Shirley Martin as senior girl and LeRoy Caron as senior boy. The presentation was made by Harry Heine, post commander. This award goes to be boy or girl in the senior class selected because he or she is found to possess, among others, those high qualities of character, courage, service, companionship, and scholarship which are necessary for the preservation and protection of the fundamental institutions of our government, and the advancement of society.

Convocation awards were as follows:

Lee Christenson—two medals for superior rating in the speech contest, one in the Region, and the other in the State.

Barbara Knudson—the Herff Jones award for athletics.

Dean Johls—the Herff Jones award for athletics.

June 5, 1947

Flax Essay Wins Gagnon Mention

George Gagnon of Fairview Township was awarded honorable mention in the essay contest sponsored by the Flax Institute of the United States during the past few months. High school students from five northwest states participated.

Dale Meister of Lake View, Iowa, won the flax belt prize of $100.

First prize for the essay "Why Flax Is Good For My Father's Farm' was won by Raymond Carlson of Mayville, N. D.

Gertrude Ann Wieseler of Valley City, N. D., won first prize for the essay, "How Flax Contributes to the Wealth of My Town."

Over 140 schools submitted entries. The contest was sponsored by the Flax Institute of the United States, a non-profit organization of farmers, crop specialists of agricultural colleges, and industrial users of flax. Objective of the contest was to bring greater knowledge and apreciation of agriculture to students of high school age.

Judging Team Is First in State

June 19

Competing against a field of 32 teams, the Marshall High School FFA general livestock judging team won first place in the state at the annual Future Farmers of America convention held this week at University Farm.

The team will represent Minnesota at the national FFA convention in Kansas City in October.

Members of the team are Leroy Caron, Donald Schultz and James Weingartner. Loyal McCann, head of the agricultural Department of the High School, and coach of the stock team, accompanied the boys to Minneapolis.

They received a handsome plaque for their accomplishment, and after their names are engraved on it, it will be hung in the school hall.

Leroy Caron was awarded a medal as second best judger in the state.

Two Get Degrees From University

June 19

Among Marshall students receiving degrees this month were two at the University of Minnesota, as follows:

Frank William White, Jr., son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank W. White, who received his bachelor of science degree (course in agriculture) from the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics.

Robert Frederic Ohlsen, son of Mr. and Mrs. F. A. Ohlsen, who received his bachelor of business administration degree from the School of Business Administration.

They were among 2,229 candidates who had degrees conferred on them—the largest class in the University's history. Exercises were held last Saturday.

June 19, 1947

Senior Ag. Grads Visit Black Hills

June 19

Five senior agricultural students at Marshall High School, accompanied by Loyal McCann, instructor, made their traditional trip to the Black Hills, June 1 to 7.

They made their headquarters at Camp Judson, Pactola, S. D., and from there journeyed to such historical spots as the gold mine at Lead, Deadwood, and the Shrine of Democracy out of Rapid City.

They climbed Iron Mountain, and visited Custer where the general of the same name made his final "last stand". They visited Hot Springs and the Wind Caves, and saw during their travels, wild deer, antelope, rattlesnakes (several of which they ran over in the car), and bison.

They visited Sylvan Lake which is practically on top of a mountain. Their first glimpse of a mountain goat came when they climbed Harney Peak.

In between trips the young men played volley ball and croquet, and still found time for fishing and hiking. They even tried their hand at cooking for themselves, although most of the time they ate at the camp diningroom.

The seniors who made the trip were Eugene Paradis, Tom Lindsay, Gordon Blanchette, Loyal Arens, and Lawrence Westphal.

June 19, 1947

Cute Flutist Toots

June 26

—Photo by Messenger

George Wingert, head of the Marshall High School Music department, is shown here giving instruction on the flute to Gloria Johnson, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. M. T. Johnson. The school offers free instruction during summer months, and each child receives Wingert's personal instruction.

June 26, 1947

Judging Champs to Compete Nationally

James Weingartner, Donald Schultz and Le Roy Caron, left to right, comprise Marshall High School's Future Farmers general livestock judging team, which won first place in competition at the FFA state convention June 16-18 and will represent Minnesota at a national judging contest in Kansas City in October. At Kansas City, Minnesota's champs will compete against judging teams from all 48 states, Hawaii and Puerto Rico. The local boys' coach is L. J. McCann (right, above), instructor at Marshall High School.

At the state convention Caron was awarded a medal as second best FFA livestock judge in Minnesota. Harold Carrow and Caron were the Marshall delegates to the three-day convention. Kenneth White, a member of the Marshall High School Band played in the state FFA band during the entire meeting.

June 26, 1947